

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S/2, 3/3 4-3 Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 May 68

2100

01 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

2

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

3

0115

(C)

Co D rept Bkr #8 obs movement 75m fwd of
psn; req illum; appr & fired w/neg results.

CO, 33

DKK

4

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

DKK

5

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

6

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

DKK

7

0415

(C)

Rec msg fr DIVARTY CO LNO at Quang Ngai
thru Bde: Son Tinh District had RF-PF
psn loc BS692777 overrun by est 2 Co's
or 1 Bn of VC who are believed to be at
contact loc. Quang Ngai HQ has contacted
Amcal Div HQ to see about getting US for-
ces to establish blocking psn fr BS7178
to BS6880.

CO, 33

DKK

8

0440

(C)

Rec call fr Bde (CPT Holbrook) confirming
Quang Ngai req (item #7) to Div; however,
no commitment has been rec fr Div.

CO, 33

DKK

9

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

10

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

DKK

11

0605

(C)

Rec msg fr Bde (SFC Cross) of activities
in Div AO: 1-6th Inf of 198th Bde rec

CO, 33

DKK

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN F REICHER, 1LT Inf

Robert F. Woodruff

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERV
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YR

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 May 68

2100

01 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

Cont

(C)

unk ant small arms & mort fire last nite,
resulting in 1 US WMA.

12

0628

(C)

Co B rept 1st & 3d plat closed on Co B
CPloc at 0625 hrs.

S3,M

DKK

13

0705

(C)

Co C(-) loc Hill 97 (BS538825), 1st plat
BS540805, 3d plat BS544805.

CO,S3,M

DKK

Robert F Woodruff

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC

14

0801

(C)

En SITREP neg, loc: Co A 2d plat no chng;
Co B(-) BS734863, 2d plat BS744858, 3d plat
BS726869; Co C(-) no change (Hill 97),
1st plat BS529801, 3d plat BS538817; Co
D ambush element 1st sqd 3d plat closed
on LZ DOTTIE at 0700 hrs w/neg results.

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

15

0802

(C)

At 0745 hrs Co A 2d plat ambush closed
on Plat Base w/neg results.

CO,S3

DKK

16

0850

(C)

Co B 39th Engr rept Wry #1 cleared fr
LZ DOTTIE to N of 4-3 Inf AO.

CO, S3

DKK

17

0901

(C)

En SITREP neg, loc: Co A,B,C(-) same;
Co C 1st plat BS529801, 3d plat BS534817.

CO,S3,M

DKK

18

0913

(C)

Co C 1st & 3d plat joined forces wip BS
537803 to conduct intensified search of
immediate area.

CO,S3,M

DKK

19

0930

(C)

COL Henderson, 11th LEB Cdr, arr LZ

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LARSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 628854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 May 68

2400

01 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	Cont	(C)	DOTTIE; met & briefed by CPT Lawson, S2, dpt LZ DOTTIE 0940 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK
20	0931	(C)	At 0908 hrs Co C 1st plat detained 3 VCS (2 male, 1 fem) at BS545827. Indiv were moving SW out of woods w/no ID cards. Female was herding cattle and was found to have in possession 550 piastres and no ID.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
21	0948	(C)	Co B 3d plat vic BS734873 found 3 gas masks, parts of US mines, 1 empty medical pouch, 4 ea cannisters of unk type; will be extracted to LZ DOTTIE.	Bde,CO,S3,S2	DKK
22	0949	(C)	At 0930 hrs Aero Scouts while conducting aerial recon observed 1 VC flag vic BS 515887; also reconned S of OP GEORGE, Hill 97(BS538825) and Phu Son(1) w/defi- nite absence of military age males in area.	Bde,S3,CO,M	DKK
23	1000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A 2d plat BS579- 887; Co B no change; Co C all elements on Hill 97, BS538825; Co B 39th Engr rept road cleared fr LZ DOTTIE to bridge at S end of 4-3 Inf AO boundary.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
24	1029	(C)	At 1009 hrs Co A 3d plat dpt LZ SUE on Op GOLDEN FLEECE vic BS570890, 2d plat BS569886.	CO,S3,M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 May 68

2400

01 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1103	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
26	1115	(C)	Aero Scouts Plat, 123d Avn Bn, apprehended 2 VCS vic BS679810 evading; presently being brought to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	CO, S3	DKK
27	1125	(C)	Co B 3d plat, vic BS726869, found a tunnel with fol inside: 1 VCs wearing blk PJ's, 1 VC flag, 1 pouch of documents, 1 pistol belt, 1 VC pouch, 1 beige unif w/ khaki trousers. VCS had ID card dated 1937. VCS & items listed will be evac'd to LZ DOTTIE for intel eval & interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, S2 M	DKK
28	1202	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A 3d plat no change, 2d plat closed on LZ SUE at 1105 hrs; Co B(-) same, 2d plat BS745869; Co C same	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
29	1233	(C)	Ref Item #20: All three VCS were released as ICs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
30	1301	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS562895. Co B(-), same; 1st Plat, same; 2d Plat, BS739868. Co C, no change.	M, CO, S3	DKK
31	1405	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS553894. Co B(-), same; 2d Plat, BS749 869; 3d Plat, BS730872. Co C & Co D, no change.	M, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAMON, OYT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 May 68

2400

01 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co C & Co A 3d Plat, no change. Co B(-), same; 2d Plat, BS740875.	M,CO,S3	DKK
33	1536	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 1 VCS, military age, evading vic BS730870. Presently taken to Co B where MI & interpreters are loc.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
34	1540	(C)	Div FAC VR mission rept BS4786, BS4282 & BS4782 were heavily traveled.	CO,S3	DKK
35	1605	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for Item #33, loc same.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
36	1612	(C)	Co B 3d Plat apprehended 1 VC hiding in a tunnel vic BS726869. Individ about 20-25 yrs old. Being ques at Co B loc.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
37	1638	(C)	Co B 3d Plat vic coord BS726869 apprehended 1 VC w/pistol belt, canteen, Claymore bag full of medical supplies. Is of military age. Being ques at Co B loc.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
38	1705	(C)	Co C and Co A 2d Plat neg Sitrep, Co B ref Item #36 & 37. All loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
39	1723	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO,S3,S2	DKK
40	1748	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist: BS620875, BS609904, BS623866, BS603910, BS474864, BS472867m BS474859.	M,CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L JAMSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 May 68

2400

01 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

1805

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde, S3, CO

DKK

42

1810

(C)

Co A Mort Plat req Dustoff for 1 US WHA

Bde, CO, S3,

OKK

due to detonating mine of unk type. Coord

Dustoff

BS474863; category, urgent. Dustoff com-

pleted 1821 hrs.

43

1820

(C)

Co D ambush element, 1st Sqd 1st Plat,

CO, S3

DKK

dprtd LZ Dottie to establish ambush at

assigned loc.

44

1834

(C)

Co A Mort Plat req Dustoff for another US

Bde, CO, S3,

DKK

WHA as result of mine, ref Item #42. Cat-

Dustoff

egory, priority. Completed 1850 hrs.

45

1850

(C)

Ref to Item # 42 & 44: E4 PETERS, George

CO, S3, S1

DKK

E - wounded in both legs and arms; E4

AKUTGAMA, Mark - frag wounds in back.

46

1852

(C)

Co D ambush element, 1st Sqd 1st Plat, loc

CO, S3

DKK

at BS615858.

47

1904

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

48

1905

(C)

At 1835 hrs, ref Item #42 & 44, Recon Plat

CO, S3

DKK

just completed blowing and clearing trail

which led to main trail. Element was re-

turning back to the top when incident oc-

curred. Mine was approx 6' fr a bangalore

torpedo.

49

2007

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A(-), LZ

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LARSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 May 68

2400

01 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	cont	(C)	Sue; Mort Plat, OP George; 3d Plat(-), BS 554896; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS548890 (ambush). Co B(-), BS734896; 2d Plat(-), BS744868; ambushes - 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS735876; 3d Plat, BS720870. Co C(-), BS538825; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS543800 (ambush). Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS603847 (ambush).		
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
50	2103	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	OKK
51	2104	(C)	At 2004 hrs Co C rept observing lights vic BS541816. 81mm Mort was fired w/neg asses- sment at this time although a scream was heard during the mort fire.	CO,S3	OKK
52	2139	(C)	At 2110 hrs Co A 1st Sqd 3d Plat rept 1 M26A1 gren was thrown into their position vic BS548889. Gren was picked up and thrown back. Neg casualties on friendlies, ele- ment moved to BS550887.	Bde,M,CO,S3	OKK
53	2203	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for ref Item #52, loc same except for Item #52.	Bde,CO,S3	OKK
54	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
55	2301	(C)	The following ammo was turned in by VN vic BS681876: 6 M72 LAW, 9 60mm HE rounds,	Bde,CO,S3	OKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 May 68

2400

01 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55 cont (C) 1 60mm WP round, 29 M26 gren, 57 M79 gren

rounds, 5 3.5" rkt, 10 M16A1 AP mines, 1

81mm HE round, 1 M11 AP mine, 6 Claymores,

1/2 lb TNT, 6130 rounds Cal 30 ammo, 530

rounds Carbine ammo.

56 2350 (C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

DKK

57 (C) Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the MUSCA-

TINE AO with Co A securing LZ SUE while one platoon conducted GOLDEN FLEECE

Operations along the Tra Bong River valley. Co B conducted a detailed search of

of the village vic BS734863 while Co C secured and assisted in construction of

FSB vic BS538825. Co D maintained security on LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT with local

patrols and ambushes. Recon platoon conducted clearing of mines and booby traps

vic OP GEORGE. At 1810 hrs, vic BS474863, recon platoon suffered 2 US WHA as a

result of an unknown type of booby trap. Individuals were evacuated at 1821 hrs.

2400 (U) Journal Closed

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZGULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

02 May 68

2400

02 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

2

0005

(c)

Swiftboat rept completed H&I fire at 0005 hrs. CO, S3

DKK

3

0100

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

4

0200

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

DKK

5

0300

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

6

0400

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

DKK

7

0500

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

8

0600

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

DKK

9

0630

(c)

Co A rept 3d plat loc BS553894; also am-
bush element commenced movement 0620 hrs.

CO, S3, M

DKK

10

0645

(c)

All units Stand-to completed 0600 hrs.

CO, S3

DKK

11

0645

(c)

Co B rept 3d & 1st plat loc BS553894, Co
(-) loc BS733874. Also, 3 PWs at Co B CP

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

are ready for pickup. Req interpreter.

Req appr.

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC

12

0750

(c)

At 0733 hrs Co C 2d plat, BS541816, de-
tated an M16AL bouncing Betty AP mine re-
sulting in 1 US KIA & 2 US WHA. Line #9

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

PSG E7 Cruz-Daltron, Andres - rec frag

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Y

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

02 May 68

2400

02 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

Cont

(C)

wounds in groin (Priority); Line #35, SGT
BS Topka, William J - rec frag wounds in
thigh; Line #112, PFC E3 Hadley, James S
(Priority) KHA. DUSTOFF Req 0733 hrs, com-
pleted 0755 hrs. See attached form.

13

0800

(C)

Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS554896; Co B(-)
BS733874, 1st & 3d plat BS725869; Co C(-)
BS538825, 2d plat 2d sqd BS541816; Co D
1st plat 3d sqd BS603837.

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

14

0805

(C)

At 0730 hrs Co D 1st plat 1st sqd closed
on LZ DOTTIE w/neg results.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

15

0905

(C)

Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS553894; Co B(-)
BS733874; 3d plat BS725869; Co C BS538825;
Co D same loc; 1st Plat E Trp dprt on
asg mission.

CO, S3, M

DKK

16

0915

(C)

HELIX 37 rept a lot of activity, women &
children vic BS788857; Also, newly made
AW positions, probably US made.

CO, S3

DKK

AW psns con-
firmed as US

17

1000

(C)

Bn loc: No changes. See item #15.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

18

1015

(C)

At 1005 hrs MAJ Holck, S-3, directed 1st
plat E Trp to move to vic BS602864 in order
to assist the PF outpost, now receiving
fire.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

19

1017

(C)

Telecon between CPT Henderson, Asst Bde

Cont

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

02 May 68

2400

02 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

Cont

(C)

S3 Air, and SFC Kalepa, Bn Op Sgt: AO ext

CO,S3,M

DKK

for 030600H May to 041800H May for area

fr BS6779 to BS7479 has been appr.

20

155

(C)

Bn loc: no changes. See item #15.

CO,S3

DKK

21

1056

(C)

Hwy #1 is clear N & S of 4-3 Inf AO.

Bde,CO,S3,Binh

DKK

Son Dist HQ, MP Det

22

1057

(C)

1st plat E Trp rept loc BS600885.

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

23

1200

(C)

Bn loc: Neg change fr item #15, E Trp

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

1st plat BS594864.

24

1245

(C)

PF working with 1st plat E Trp vic BS582-

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

863 apprehended 1 VCS hiding in hedgerow.

VCS will be extracted to LZ DOTTIE for

interrogation.

25

1300

(C)

Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS554894; Co B(-)

CO,S3,M

DKK

BS733874, 3d plat BS725869; Co C BS538825;

Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, 2d plat & Mort Plat

LZ UPTIGHT; 1st plat E Trp BS582863.

26

1400

(C)

Bn loc: No change fr item #25.

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

27

1401

(C)

At 1343 hrs Aero Scouts, vic BS484866, obs

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

1 VC evading. Area checked w/neg results.

28

1410

(C)

At 1352 hrs Co B vic BS738876 obs 1 VC

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

w/pack evading. Warnin shots were fired

& VC entered hedgerow and disappeared.

At this loc Co B found a bicycle, a pack

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

02 May 68

2400

02 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

Cont

(C)

w/small amt of rice and a cache of 150
lbs rice.

29

1500

(C)

Bn loc: No change fr item #25.

CO,S3

DKK

30

1600

(C)

Bn loc: No change fr item #25.

CO,S3

DKK

31

1610

(C)

Rec weather rept fr Bde S2.

CO,S3,S2

DKK

32

1620

(C)

1st plat E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE.

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

33

1640

(C)

Tra Bong SF elements presently loc vic BS

CO,S3

DKK

472868 and will be operating vic OP GEORGE

until 041800 May 68.

34

1800

(C)

SITREP neg; loc same except: Co B(-) BS

Bde,CO,S3,

DKK

733874, 1st plat BS740865, 2d plat BS735-

5/46, M

876, 3d plat 1st sqd BS730868, 2d sqd BS

721867, 3d sqd BS727874.

35

1900

(C)

SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

36

2020

(C)

Co C 1st plat (ambush) loc BS542810; Co A

Bde,CO,S3,

DKK

3d plat(-) BS552897, 1st sqd BS543890, 2d

5/46,M

sqd BS552894.

37

2055

(C)

Co C rept CP (BS538824) is receiving mort

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

fire (type unk), 15 rds, returned fire w/

81mm mort. Firing lasted est 5 min. CO,

Co C est mort were 60mm & fire originated

at vic BS546811. No casualties were sus-

tained by Co C.

38

2100

SITREP neg, except item #37; loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

02 May 68

2100

02 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	2137	(c)	Co C rept now receiving accurate incoming mort fire. CO believes rounds are 82mm. Have received est 20 rds fr same loc as item #38.	Ede, CO, S3	DKK
40	2205	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, except as in item #39; loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
41	2208	(c)	Co B 2d plat vic BS736876 rec 2-3 hand gren, sprung ambush & rec more hand gren; presently moving to preselected psn. Neg US casualties.	Ede, CO, S3, M	DKK
42	2215	(c)	At 2155 hrs Co C rept rec est 12-15 rds 81mm mort at 2-3 min intervals; majority of rds landed within 20-30m of 2d plat sector, Arty & organic 81mm were fired. No US casualties & no assessment of en loss. (ref item #39)	Ede, CO, S3	DKK
43	2228	(c)	Co B 2d plat closed on Co B(-) NDP.	Ede, CO, S3, M	DKK
			WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
44	2302	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	OKK
45	2336	(c)	At 1700 hrs Bn S5, CPT Gouzoules, rec ammo fr children vic BS681876 as fol: 36 rds 81mm mort, PE 3 rds 81mm mort, WP	Ede, CO, S3	DKK
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN F. REIGER, 1LT Sig

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

02 May 68

2400

02 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

Cont

(C)

6 ea M11 AP mine

18 ea M26 hand gren

1 lb TNT

28 ea M16A1 AP mine

3 ea M72 LAW

7 rds 60mm mort, HE

1 rd 60mm mort, WP

11 rds 40mm, M79

4000 rds .30 cal (M1)

760 rds .30 cal (carbine)

4 ea 3.5" rkt

Collection of ammo completed 1830 hrs.

46

2359

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

47

(C)

Summary: Operations continued as normal with Co A securing

LZ SUE while one platoon conducted GOLDEN FLEECE Operations along the Tra Bong

River valley area. Co B conducted detailed searches vic BS734864. At 2208 hrs

2d platoon Co B vic BS736876 received 5-6 incoming hand grenades. No US casual-

ties sustained. Co C continued to secure and assist in construction of FSB on

Hill 97. At 0733 hrs, vic BS541816, Co C sustained 1 US KIA and 2 US WHA as a

result of booby trap detonation. At 2055 hrs vic BS538824, Co C received 60mm

& 82mm mortar rounds. Arty & organic mortar fire was returned with negative

assessment of enemy losses. Enemy fire ceased at 2215 hrs. Co D secured LZs

DOTTIE and OPTIC with local patrols and ambushes. Recon platoon conducted

Local patrols and ambushes on OP GEORGE.

(V) Item 48: 2400 hrs Journal Closed

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN F. REIGER, 1LT Sig

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/9-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

03 May 68

2400

03 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0043	(C)	Co D 2d Plat on LZ Uptight observed red lights vic coord BS733855. Fired 5 rounds 81mm Mort w/permission fr TOC. Results unk, no lights in sight.	Bde, M	DKK
03	0050	(C)	Bn Aid Station repts 1 US WHA fr Co D. Rec gunshot wound in left hand as a result of SA sniper fire. SP4 SCOTT, Bobby M, (WHA) repts his bunker rec 10-15 rounds sniper fire.	Bde, CO, S3, S1	DKK
04	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Co D, ref Items 02 & 03, loc same.		DKK
05	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
06	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
07	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
08	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
			JOHN F REICER, 1LT Sig, OTC		
09	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
10	0700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co A 3d Plat, BS554892, ambush element closed in on new loc at 0630 hrs w/neg results.	M, CO, S3	DKK

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
8-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	03 May 68	2400	03 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0755	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS554892. Co B, BS724865. Co C(-), BS538825; 1st Plat, BS536835. Co D(-), IZ Dottie; 2d & Mort Plat, IZ Uptight. Recon Plat, OP George.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
12	0800	(C)	Ref Item #03: Dustoff was req for SP4 SCOTT, Bobby at 0735 hrs and completed at 0854 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3,	DKK		
13	0805	(C)	Co C 1st Plat has 1 VN at his loc, coord BS536835, who claims to know where the VC mortar sites are loc ref last night's mort atk on Co C. 1st Plat utilizing VN as guide to show them mort site. VN is a Nationalist.	CO, S3	DKK		
14	0840	(C)	Telecon between SP5 Felix (Bde) and SFC Kalepa (OPBCT): Intell rept fr Amcal Div dtd 1 May 68 states there is a wpns cache loc in Eastern Phu Mi Hamlet 500M S of Vuyen Loc bridge at BS674811. Also a rice cache of approx 30,000 Kilos loc in Binh Man village, BS681824.	M, CO, S3, S2	DKK		
15	0900	(C)	At 0842 hrs Div FAC observed 4 malps of military age vic BS775860. Appear to be taking wpns fr a hedgerow.	Bde, CO, S3,	DKK		
16	0905	(C)	Ref Item #15: Aero Scouts were req to	CO, S3, M,	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, C T Inf				Signature			

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

03 May 68

Hour
2100

Date

03 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	cont	(C)	check out area. Aero Scouts vic BS 740837 745851	Bde, Aero	DKK
			apprehended 4 male VCS of military age.	Scouts	
			VCS were extracted to LZ Dottie for inter-		
			rogation.		
17	0915	(C)	At 0720 hrs Co D conducted CA fr LZ Dottie	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
			& LZ Uptight to vic BS717803, BS720810 &		
			BS728823. 1st PZ time 0720 hrs; LZ time		
			0812 hrs, LZ was cold. 2d PZ time 0817		
			hrs; LZ time 0819 hrs, LZ cold. 3d PZ		
			time 0826 hrs; LZ time 0832 hrs, LZ cold.		
			4th PZ time 0838 hrs; LZ time 0840 hrs,		
			LZ cold. Co B extraction: 1st PZ 0848		
			hrs; LZ time 0852 hrs, LZ Dottie. 2d PZ		
			time 0859 hrs; LZ time 0904 hrs, LZ Dottie.		
			3d PZ time 0908 hrs; LZ time 0912 hrs,		
			LZ Uptight. 4th PZ time 0909 hrs; LZ		
			time 0913 hrs, LZ Uptight.		
18	1004	(C)	Co D, coord BS726813, detained 1 female	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
			VCS 30 yrs old w/no ID card. Agent		
			claims her husband is a VC. Also found a		
			pair of green uniforms in hut. VCS will		
			be evacuated to LZ Dottie for interrogation.		
19	1010	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, coord BS557900, observed	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
			1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA. On		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LANTON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

03 May 68

2400

03 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	cont	(C)	VC found 1 bag of documents, 1 change of clothes, 1 VC flag, 1 compass, 2 bottles of liquid and 1 M26A1 frag gren (gren had different type of fuze). Will take pictures of gren and destroy in place.		
20	1020	(C)	1st Plat E Trp dprt for opns w/1st Plat fr Co B. Elements will check out wons cache vic BS674811. Rec intell rept fr Bde (ref Item #14).	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
21	1100	(C)	At 0942 hrs Co D, coord BS720814, detonated a mine resulting in 1 US WHA. Type mine unk. SP4 LITTLE, Hillard (Medic fr HHC 4-3 Inf) rec frag wounds in leg and hip. Dustoff req 0942 hrs, completed at 1000 hrs. Mine & booby trap incident rept sent to Bde. See atch Dustoff req.	Bde, M, CO, S3, S1, Dustoff	DKK
22	1100	(C)	At 1045 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 1 male VCS evading vic BS743827. Also at vic BS785863 apprehended 1 male VCS evading. VCSs were extracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation. Aero Scouts rept rec SA fire fr a hut vic BS766831. Fire returned w/neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
23	1105	(C)	At 1055 hrs Co D 3d Plat vic BS727816	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

03 May 68

2400

03 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	cont		apprehended 1 male VCS, indiv is 25-30 yrs old w/no ID card. Was trying to hide in a hut. Also at BS728822 3d Plat Co D apprehended 1 male VCS 25-30 yrs old. Indiv had 2 ID cards in his possession. Indiv was shot in left arm while evading. Also at coord BS726820 3d Plat Co D apprehended 1 male VCS, 25-30 yrs old, w/no ID card. Indiv was hiding in a hut.		
24	1200	(C)	At 1108 hrs Co C 1st Plat, coord BS519833 apprehended 2 male VCS in village. Possibility of village being mort site for last nights mort atk on Co C. VCS extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
25	1201	(C)	At 1157 hrs 1st Plat E Trp loc and destroyed 1 60mm round lying on the road vic BS630830. Round was not booby trapped.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
26	1202	(C)	Hwy #1, north and south, in 4-3 Inf AO has been cleared.	Bde, CO, S3, MPs, Bn Tns.	DKK
27	1205	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS559882; 3d Plat, BS554892. Co B(-), LZ Dottie; 3d & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight; 1st Plat & 1st Plat E Trp, BS633814. Co C(-), BS538825; 1st Plat, BS537830. Co D(-), BS726812;	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2 / S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

03 May 68

2400

03 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	Cont	(C)	1st plat BS718806, 2d plat BS726813; Recon Plat OF GEORGE.		
28	1215	(C)	Co D vic BS724813 apprehended 1 VCS attempt- ting to evade; also vic BS725813 detained 1 VCS (draft dodger). Both evac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
29	1220	(C)	Msg fr FO on Nui Tron: RF fr Nui Tron will be operating vic BS5178, 5179, 5278, 5078, 5279, 5079 fr 031300 May to 031800 May 68.	Co C, CO, S3	DKK
30	1258	(C)	Co A 1st plat closed LZ SUE.	CO, S3, M	DKK
31	1300	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS554892; Co B no change; Co C BS538825; Co D(-) BS718805, 2d plat BS720812, 3d plat BS725809, Mort plat BS727815; 1/E/1st Cav & 1st plat Co B BS673812.	CO, S3, M	DKK
32	1305	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS517833 apprehended 1 VC evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
33	1314	(C)	Co D 3d plat, BS729809, apprehended 1 VC est 30 yrs old. Villagers claim he is a VC. Evac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
34	1345	(C)	Co D 3d plat, BS725810, apprehended 1 VC evading.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 03 May 68

2400 03 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1350	(C)	Co D, BS726816, loc an acft wreckage, possibly an OL. There are no acft markings or serial numbers on the wreckage.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
36	1400	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS554892; Co B no change; Co C BS538825; Co D(-) BS718805, 2d plat BS720812, 3d plat BS725809, Mort plat BS727815; Recon plat OP GEORGE; 1st plat E Trp 1st Cav & 1st plat Co B, BS 673812.	CO, S3	DKK
37	1410	(C)	Co D 1st plat rept rec 10 rds AW fire fr vic BS713799, est 500m fr 1st plat loc. Fire was returned & search is presently being conducted.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
38	1500	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS570903; Co B no change; Co C BS538825; Co D(-) BS715802, 2d plat BS720812, 3d plat BS725809, Mort plat BS725804; Recon plat OP GEORGE; 1st plat E Trp & 1st plat Co B loc BS673812.	CO, S3, M	DKK
39	1525	(C)	Co E 2d plat completed search of area & closed on LZ DOTTIE w/neg results.	CO, S3	DKK
40	1543	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 8 male VCS, of draft age, vic BS697810. VCS extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAMBSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629851		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	03 May 68	2400	03 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1600	(C)	En loc: Co A 3d plat BS570903; Co B no change; Co C no change; Co D(-) BS725813, 1st plat BS713802, 2d plat BS720812, 3d plat BS718802; 1st plat E Trp & 1st plat Co B no change.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
42	1615	(C)	E Trp & 1st plat Co B returned to LZ DOTTIE with neg results.	Bde, CO S3, M	DKK		
43	1645	(C)	At 1500 hrs aero Scouts, BS740832, engaged 1 evading VC, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
44	1700	(C)	PF loc: BS610879, 623876, 472867, 474869.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
45	1705	(C)	At 1615 hrs Co D 1st plat, BS713803, found 3 huts and warm, recently expended ammo. Villagers say the huts are used by the VC at night. Destroyed huts. Also at BS 719806 informer showed where rice had been. Area searched w/neg findings.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
46	1730	(C)	Co D, BS725814, found & destroyed 6 rds 60mm mort, WP.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
47	1745	(C)	HELIX 35 made aerial recon of Grid Squares BS5386, 5286, & 6283, 5383: Observed a few farmers in field; village empty, nothing unusual.	CO, S3	DKK		
48	1746	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO, S3, S2	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER B LAWSON, CPT Inf							

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 03 May 68

2400 03 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1830	(c)	At 1715 hrs Co D 3d plat, BS716802, obs 1 VC evading; warning shots were fired and unheeded, resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA DUSTOFF req 1715 hrs, completed 1729 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
50	1835	(c)	At 1815 Co C rec 10-15 rds sniper fire fr vic BS547812, resulting in US WMA. 81mm mort fire called in w/unk results. Casualty: Line #85, SP4 Slocum, Craig; rec fleshwound in arm. DUSTOFF Req 1815, completed 1830.	Bde, CO, S3, XO SL	DKK
51	1900	(c)	Telecon between SP5 Felix (Bde), and SFC Kalepa, Bn Op Sgt, ref item 52: Msg fr Div: Quang Ngai Dist HQ rept that several hundred boats are at grids BS7581, 7681. Req 4-3 Inf relay msg to Swift Boats.	CO, S3, M	DKK
52	1901	(c)	Telecon between SP5 Felix and SFC Kalepa Bn Op sgt, ref item 51; Div relayed msg to Swiftboats and they are presently enroute to check area.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
53	1902	(c)	At 1740 hrs Co C rec sniper fire fr vic BS546813; M-60 & 81mm mort fire was returned w/negative results.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
54.	1930	(c)	Ref item #51, Telephonic between SFC Gillard (Bde) & SFC Kalepa, Op Sgt		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOUZONLES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

03 May 68

2400

03 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	Cont	(C)	Swiftboats report the boats are docked on the beach. Presently checking area.	CO,S3	DKK
55	2015	(C)	At 1800 hrs, a water buffalo attacked an soldier element fr Co D. Water buffalo was shot and the VN people demand money. Bn S5 suggests they pay 500-1000 \$VN and pay owner only if he has an ID card. was not <i>perce</i>	CO,S3,S5,Co D <i>NO PAYMENT WAS WAS MADE</i>	DKK
56	2017	(C)	Rec call fr PF that there are friendly booby traps at BS598912, BS621913, BS 622908. Booby traps will be so located fr 031900 to 040600H May 68.	CO,S3	DKK
57	2020	(C)	The following ammunition was collected fr children vic BS681876: 17 ea M26 frag gren; 32 ea ctg 40mm, 2 rds 60mm mort, HE; 4 Claymore mines, 2 ea M-11 AP mine, 1 ea M-16A1; 1 ea rkt, 3.5"; 1108 rds .30 cal (M-1) ; 700 rds .30 cal (Carbine); 410 rds .30 cal, linked ; 1 ea M72 IAW.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
58	2100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat ambush BS567902; Co B(-) LZ DOTTIE, 3d & mort plat LZ UP-TIGHT; Co C(-) BS538825, 3d plat BS536819; Co D(-) BS731822, ambush sites: 1st sqd 1st plat BS729819, 2d sqd 1st plat BS	Bde,CO,S3, Cont	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GONZALEZ, CPT

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

03 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

03 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	Cont	(C)	720025, 2d plat 3d sqd BS737821; PF loc BS610879, BS623876, BS472867, BS474869; Special Forces loc BS473868.		
59	2130	(C)	At 1927 hrs Co A 3d plat vic, BS567905, detonated a mine, type unk, resulting in 6 US WHA: Line #6 2LT Ransom, Robert C Jr - shrapnel wounds in abdomen & R arm; #28 SGT Wake, Alan - R leg & R arm, frac- tured leg, condition serious; #37 SGT Shelton Timothy E - shrapnel in R arm; #84 SPL Sloan, Granvillo R - shrapnel wounds in calf; #102 PFC Ostep, Michael - shrapnel wounds in arms & legs.. Also, see DUSTOFF req form & Mine Incident report atch.	Bde, CO, S3, S1 M	DK/K
60	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
61	2203	(C)	Rec 5-46 loc to incl 2 cat Tm's loc & 1 PF loc: Co D 2d plat BS532918, 1st sqd 2d plat BS517932; Cat tm BS573916, BS546- 911; PF loc BS592915.	CO, S3, Co A, M	DKK
62	2204	(C)	Ref item #59, also line #99 PFC Czech, Edward M rec shrapnel wounds in R knee. WINSTON COUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
63	2301	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN F BRIGHT JR, LIT Sig

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

03 May 68

2400

03 May 68

ITEM NO. TIME IN OUT INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INITIALS

64 2358 (C) Bn STREP neg, loc same.

65 Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the

MUSCATINE AC with Co A securing LS SUE while one platoon conducted GOLDEN FLAME

Operations along the Tra Bong River valley area. At 1927 hrs vic BS567905 3d

plat Co A sustained 6 US WHA resulting from a booby trap. At 0852 hrs Co B was

inserted to LZs DOTTIE and UPTIGHT to assume security of these LZs. Co C conduc-

ted local security and assisted in construction of LZ BUFF. At 0055 hrs LZ DOTTIE

sustained 1 US WHA, resulting from sniper fire. At 0720 hrs Co D conducted a CA

into LZs BS717803, 720810, & 726823. As a result of a detailed search of the

area, Co D captured 1 VC. Recon platoon conducted local and p,th clearing opera-

tion vic LZ GEORGE.

66 (U) 2400 Journal Closed

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P. REIDER, 1LT Sig

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

04 May 68

2400

04 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0033	(C)	Telecon msg between Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC	CO,S3	OKK
			OIC, and SFC Propios, Duty NCO: Regards		/
			to Buddhist Holiday on the 11th of May,		
			expect Buddhist celebrations and demon-		
			strations in all Buddhist areas.		
03	0101	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
04	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	OKK
05	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
			JOHN F REICER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0401	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	OKK
07	0504	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
08	0601	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	OKK
09	0606	(C)	Rec rept on Amcal Div activity fr SFC Gross, CO,S3		OKK
			Bde Duty NCO: All quiet except an element		
			fr 3-1 Inf, rec 10-15 rounds SA sniper		
			fire resulting in 3 US WIA.		
10	0633	(C)	Co D stand to completed at 0600 hrs.	CO,S3	OKK
11	0650	(C)	Co D sitrep neg, last ambush element	CO,S3	OKK
			closed in at 0645 hrs.		
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>		
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
12	0703	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except Co	Bde,M,CO,S3	OKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

EDWARD L. LANTON, CPT Inf

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERV
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YR

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

04 May 68

Hour

Date

2400

04 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	cont	(c)	A 3d Plat, BS568896.		
13	0704	(c)	At 0700 hrs Co C vic BS559818 found 1 h.2' mort round (dud) in the open. Destroyed in place.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
14	0800	(c)	Unit loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS566898. Co B(-), Bde, M, CO, S3 LZ Dottie; 3d & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight. Co C(-), BS538825; 3d Plat, BS543807. Co D(-), BS731822; 1st Plat, BS729818; 2d Plat, BS721823; 3d Plat, BS725816. Recon Plat, OP George.		DKK
15	0805	(c)	At 0745 hrs PFs repts rec sniper fire fr coord BS590855 and BS595854. PFs loc on outpost vic BS601858. LTC Adkins, Bn CO, made aerial recon of area w/neg results.	CO, S3	DKK
16	0835	(c)	Co A 3d Plat closed in on LZ Sue w/neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
17	0905	(c)	Telecon between SP4 Kwaraiang (Bde) and SFC Kalepa (OPSCT) that the Bn Cmdr's Meeting will be at 1600 hrs at LZ Bronco.	CO, S3	DKK
18	0910	(c)	Unit loc: Co B, no change. Co C(-), BS 538825; 3d Plat, BS535796. Co D, no change except for 3d Plat, BS726822.	M, CO, S3	DKK
19	0911	(c)	At 0902 hrs Co D 3d Plat, vic BS726822, detained 2 male VCS w/no ID card. VCS	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/B-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001Date
04 May 68Hour
2100Date
04 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

cont

(C)

extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.

20

0912

(C)

Co D 2d Plat, coord BS721821, loc and de-
stroyed 1 155mm HE round and 1 105mm illum
round.

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

21

0915

(C)

At 0910 hrs 1st Plat E Trp dep't for
today's operations.

M, CO, S3

DKK

22

0916

(C)

At 0730 hrs Aero Scouts entered 4-3 Inf
AO to be utilized as needed.

CO, S3

DKK

23

0917

(C)

Co A 1st Plat departed LZ Sue for today's
operations.

CO, S3

DKK

24

1000

(C)

Unit loc: Co A(-), LZ Sue; Mort Plat, OP
George. Co B, no change. Co C(-), BS
538825; 3d Plat, BS524806. Co D(-), BS
731822; 1st Plat, BS729818; 2d Plat, BS
721823; 3d Plat, BS726822. 1st Plat E
Trp, BS597847.

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

25

1040

(C)

1st Plat E Trp, coord BS555842, observed
1 VC evading. Engaged VC w/SA fire with
neg results.

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

26

1043

(C)

Aero Scouts via coord BS740857 apprehend-
ed 1 male VCS of military age evading.
VCS extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

27

1050

(C)

Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS568867. Co
B, no change. Co C, BS538825. Co D,

M, CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L JASON, CPT Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 May 68

2100

01 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	Cont	(c)	no change; 1st plat E Trp BS555842.		
28	1055	(c)	At 1045 hrs Engr rept Hwy #1 cleared N & S of our AO.	Bde, CO, S3, Binh Son Dist MP Det	DKK
29	1100	(c)	At 1030 hrs Co D 2d plat, BS721821, found & destroyed 1 M26A1 mine w/pressure-release type firing device, AN8173-A1.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
30	1115	(c)	Telecon between COL Hendreson, Bde Cmdr, & LTC ADKINS, Bn Cmdr: 4-3 Inf will rec 1 plat fr E Trp minus 1 M-113 APC on May 5, 1968.	CO, S3	DKK
31	1130	(c)	At 1045 hrs 1st plat E Trp, BS553842, found & destroyed 2 105mm Arty rds.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	DKK
32	1200	(c)	Bn loc: Co A 1st plat BS568887; Co B, C, & D - no change fr 1100 hrs rept; E Trp loc BS558852.	CO, S3, M	DKK
33	1224	(c)	1st plat E Trp, vic BS558855, engaged 1 VC evading. Neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
34	1245	(c)	1st plat E Trp, BS536853, found & destroyed 1 tunnel after searching w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, S2 M	DKK
35	1300	(c)	Bn loc: No changes fr item #32; 1st plat E Trp - BS536853.	CO, S3, M	DKK
36	1306	(c)	Co A, BS568887, rept sudden change of attitude of the civilians in An Dien	Bde, CO, Binh Son Dist Cont	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

04 May 68

2400

04 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	Cont	(C)	Village complex. They have changed from being friendly toward Americans to displaying a hostile attitude. Binh Son Dist Agents presently checking village.		
37	1417	(C)	Co D 3d plat, BS728824, apprehended 1 VCS w/o ID card & evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
38	1418	(C)	At 1410 hrs Aero Scouts rec clearance fr Bde to conduct Aerial recon of hamlet vic BS708784 where 4-6 VC were observed by advisor Son Tinh Dist Advisor (VC w/wpns).	Bde, CO, S3, Aero Scouts, M	DKK
39	1420	(C)	Bn loc: No change fr previous report.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
40	1500	(C)	Msg fr Bde: There is a general build-up of VC forces throughout area. All unit commanders notified and advised to dig in, place overhead cover, and make max use of Claymore mines, trip flares placed throughout perimeter.	CO, S3, Unit Cmdrs	DKK
41	1520	(C)	1st plat E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE fr op w/ neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
42	1600	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, B, C no change fr previous rept. From 1200 hrs rept Co D BS731822.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
43	1617	(C)	Ref item #38, Aero Scouts, vic BS704784, destroyed 8 huts and engaged 1 VC evading.	Bde, SO, S3, M Results: 1 VC KIA	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 62985h

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 May 68

2100

01 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1650	(C)	Telecon between CPT Henderson, Asst. Bde S-3 (Air), and SF Kalepa, Bn Op Sgt, ref item 43: 1 VC KIA is credited to 4-3 Inf.	CO, S3	DKK
45	1800	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
46	1858	(C)	Co A rept heard 20-40 rounds Semi-auto fire vic BS585912; 50 VC w/wpns rept earlier this vic.	CO, S3	DKK
47	1900	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.		
48	1935	(C)	Req DUSTOFF for 1 US w/broken ankle resulting fr jumping into foxhole vic 732822; Called in to Chu Lai Dustoff - 1928; completed 1948 hrs.	CO, S3	DKK
49	2000	(C)	SITREP neg, loc: Co A 1st plat BS568909; No other loc changes.	Bde, CO	DKK
50	2005	(C)	Co C 2d plat ambush loc BS542813, 544819. Co D ambush loc: 2d sqd 1st plat BS732- 824, 1st sqd 2d plat BS720824, 2d sqd 2d plat BS724821, 1st sqd 3d plat BS740824.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
51	2010	(C)	Co D, BS731822, rec 3 incoming hand gren and small arms fire est 100m fr CP loc.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
52	2015	(C)	Telecon; MAJ McKnight to MAJ Holck; BG Click, Dpty G3, III MAF, will dprt Duc Pho 1320 hrs & arr LZ DOTTIE 1340 hrs. Will dprt LZ DOTTIE 1355 hrs. Bde does not Cont	CO	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

04 May 68

2400

04 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

Cont

(C)

know what BG is interested in. Prepare
short briefing on AO and activities.

53

2045

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

54

2115

(C)

Co D rec est 10 rds sniper fire fr SE vic
BS731822; no casualties.

CO, S3 Bde

DKK

55

2200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

DKK

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC

56

2300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

57

2301

(C)

Info rec fr Binh Son Dist Adv that fr

Bde, CO, S3 Bde

DKK

050600H to 051200H May 68, PF & PRU fr

Binh Son Dist will conduct op in GS BS57-

90, BS5890.

58

2359

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN F. LUTHER, 1LT Sfc

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

05 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

05 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

0001

(U)

JOURNAL OPENED

01

0101

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

02

0137

(C)

LZ Dottie, BS629854, rec 18-20 rounds 82mm

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

mortar fire resulting in 4 US WHA and 1

VN interpreter WHA. No dustoff req at

this time. Indiv WHA: E4 MARTINEZ, Charles

HMC - frag wounds inner right thigh; E4

COOK, Douglas HMC - frag wounds in back;

E3 LOWMEYER, Thomas C HMC - frag wounds

in chest, stomach and legs; E6 ALVAREZ,

Sanchez Jose HMC - frag wounds in stomach;

JON (Interpreter) VN - frag wound in left

arm. Mortar atk ceased at 0112 hrs.

03

0200

(C)

All units neg Sitrep except for LZ Dottie,

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

loc same.

04

0225

(C)

En Aid Station repts 3 more US WHA ref

CO, S3, Bde, S1

DKK

Item #2: E5 KAMINGA, Robert D HMC - minor

wounds in back; E3 MAYNARD, Tommie E Co

C - minor wounds in back; E5 KRAVEC,

Michael HMC - minor wounds in back.

05

0254

(C)

Notified Bde ref Item #2 & #4 that of all

Bde

DKK

7 US WHA and 1 VN WHA, 1 US WHA will be

medevaced in the morning.

06

0300

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN F. BEICER, 1LT Sig,

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

.LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 May 68

2400

05 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
07	0401	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
08	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
09	0552	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
10	0553	(C)	Info rec fr SFC Gross, Bde Duty NCO, in	CO, S3	DKK
			regards to Amcal Div AO activities: Amcal		
			Div (Chu Lai) - 30 rounds 122mm rkts re-		
			sulting in 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA, 1 acft		
			damaged, 1 missile launcher damaged. LZ		
			Bowman - rec 6 rounds of rkts (type unk)		
			resulting in 2 US WHA. Hill 29 (1st Cav)		
			rec 2 rounds of rkts (type unk) and 2		
			rounds 82mm mort w/neg casualties. LZ		
			Colt rec 6 rounds 82mm and 12 rounds 60mm		
			mort fire w/neg casualties. LZ Ross (1-20		
			Inf) rec 20 rounds 122mm rkt and 48 rounds		
			of 60mm or 82mm mort fire resulting in 4		
			US WHA and ammo dump destroyed. LZ Baldy		
			rec 8 rounds 60mm mort fire w/neg casualties.		
			Hill 46 (1-46 Inf) rec 7 rounds 60mm mort		
			fire w/neg casualties. Marble Mountain		
			(Da Nang Airfield) rec unk nr of rkts.		
			Poi An rec rkts of unk nr and size. Quang		
			Ngai rec 10 rounds of 82mm mort fire. LZ		
			Bronco rec 3 satchel charge, casualties unk.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F. WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F. Woodruff

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

Date

05 May 68

2400

Date

05 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	cont	(c)	IZ Liz rec 2 satchel charges and 1 small explosion. Duc Pho rec 8-10 rounds 60mm mort fire, 1 satchel charge resulting in 2 VN WHA and 22 VN WHA.		OKK
11	0645	(c)	Ref Item #2: Dustoff was req for 1 US WHA, frag wounds in chest, stomach and legs. Indiv concerned: E3 LOWTHERS, Thomas C. Dustoff completed at 0655 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, S1 Dustoff	DKK
12	0700	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT INF, OTC	CO, S3	DKK
13	0705	(c)	Telecon between SFC Gross, Bde Duty NCO, and SFC Propios, Bn Duty NCO: Divert the Aero Scouts to IZ Bronco as soon as we make contact with them and have them contact Bde via radio for instructions.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK
14	0740	(c)	Telecon between Sgt Swineberg, Bde TOC, and SFC Propios, Bn Duty NCO: Mission for Aero Scouts has been cancelled.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK
15	0741	(c)	At 0730 hrs Co D commenced move to the West to conduct opns as assigned.	CO, S3	DKK
16	0749	(c)	Co A 1st Plat loc: BS590906.	M, CO, S3	DKK
17	0751	(c)	Telecon between Maj Schlecher, Bde 32 Air and SFC Propios, Bn Duty NCO: Aero Scouts	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LANTON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-3/S-2, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629054

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 May 68

2400

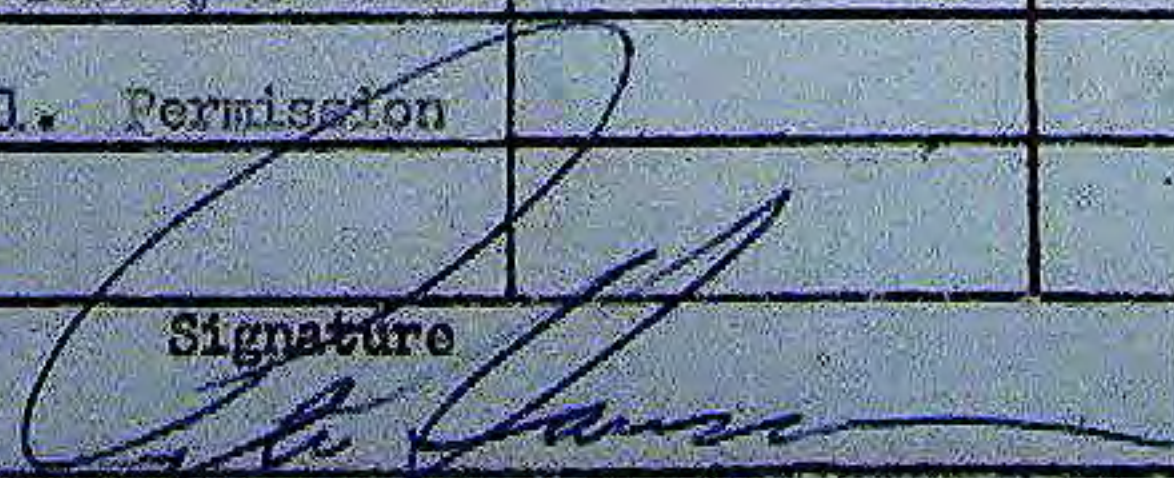
05 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	cont	(C)	are to rept to LZ Bronco for specified mission.		
18	0752	(C)	Co C 2d Plat, BS546822.	M,CO,S3	DKK
19	0754	(C)	Loc: Co D(-), BS727821; 1st Plat, BS724821; 2d Plat, BS722824; 3d Plat, BS727821.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
20	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
21	0810	(C)	At 0759 hrs 1st Plat Co A rept hearing SA & AW fire vic BS567908 and BS583908. PFs rept having contact at above coord with a VC Plat. 1st Plat Co A and PFs informed each other of their loc.	CO,S3,M	DKK
22	0825	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS795848, apprehended 1 male VCS, 17-25 yrs old. VCS was hiding in bush and wearing US fatigue trousers. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
23	0831	(C)	Co D, coord BS725823, apprehended 5 VCS, 3 of which are military age, 2 are 45-50 yrs old, hiding in a small tunnel. VCS extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
24	0840	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS780864, repts a barrel (contents unk) and 2 rcts (type unk). Req permission to destroy rct by AW fire. Also req to fire at barrel. Permission granted.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 May 68

2400

05 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0900	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS590906. Co B, no change. Co C(-), BS538825; 2d Plat BS546838. Co D(-), BS722824; 3d Plat, BS726821. Recon Plat, OP George.	M, CO, 33	DKK
26	0953	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS623831, detained 10 male VCS loc in a hut. All had ID cards; determined ICs and released.	CO, 33	DKK
27	1000	(C)	All units neg. Sitrep, loc same as 0900 hrs rept.	Bde, CO, 33	DKK
28	1030	(C)	At 0937 hrs 2d Plat Co C, coord BS547833, engaged 4-5 VC in gray uniforms w/no wpns or packs resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA. VC medevaced. Also Aero Scouts are making an aerial recon of the area.	Bde, M, CO, 33	DKK
29	1032	(C)	At 0958 hrs Co C 2d Plat, coord BS547833, rept they have a 9 yr old VN girl who states she saw 2 VC run past her hut. Req interpreter to question girl. Appr.	Bde, M, CO, 33	DKK
30	1100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same as 0900 hrs rept.	CO, 33	DKK
31	1114	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS545820, rept observing several reinforced bunkers and a tunnel complex. Co C 2d Plat checking area out.	Bde, M, CO, 33	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LARSON, OPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 May 68

2400

05 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1130	(C)	My #1 clear north & south of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, Binh Son	DKK
				Dist, MP Det	
33	1155	(C)	Bn loc: No change, ref item #25.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
34	1200	(C)	5-46 Inf rept neg on activities while conducting op in 4-3 Inf AO.	CO, S3	DKK
35	1215	(C)	Telecon between MAJ Calhoun & MAJ Holck: VIPs will arrive LZ DOTTIE at 1350 hrs.	CO, S3	DKK
36	1350	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same except Co D 3d plat loc BS726822.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
37	1400	(C)	Co D rept completion of Medcap op at Phu My(1), vic BS725822. See atch Medcap rept.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
38	1427	(C)	At 0930 hrs Co D 1st plat, BS724818, found tunnel, 120m long, in a bomb shelter behind a hut; tunnel ended at a trench. Nothing was found in tunnel. Destroyed at 1100 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
39	1500	(C)	Bn loc: No change.	CO, S3, M	DKK
40	1519	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO, S3, S2	DKK
41	1540	(C)	At 1519 Aero Scouts at BS708892 apprehended 1 male VCS evading. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, S3, CO, M	DKK
42	1550	(C)	Aero Scouts at BS594849 found a 155mm arty round. Notified Bde & req BDD tm for 6 May to destroy round. Approved.	CO, S3, M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

STEVEN L LANTON, CPT-Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

05 May 68

2400

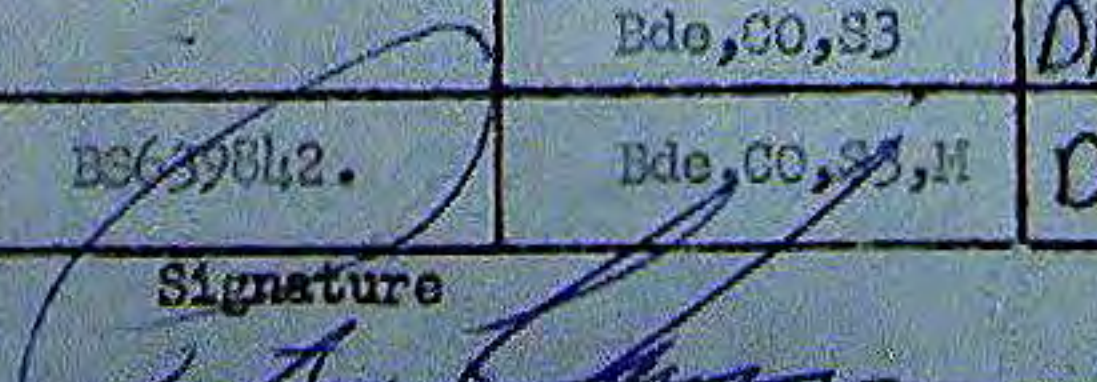
05 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1600	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co A 1st plat BS583904	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
44	1640	(C)	1st plat E Trp on north bridge, BS624865,	CO, S3, Co B,	DKK
			rept that Hwy #1 N of bridge is closed.	Co B, Co B eng	DKK
			Also Binh Son Dist is on 100% alert. Also	A/3-18 Arty, M	DKK
			District rept they are under atk by an		
			en force of 100VC, coord BS602863. Aero		
			Scouts making aerial recon of area. Neg		
			results.		
45	1700	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3, M	DKK
46	1740	(C)	Binh Son rept VC force of unk size loc	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
			BS620883; Aero Scouts checking area. Neg		
			results.		
47	1750	(C)	Aero Scouts, BS594803, apprehended 1 male	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
			VCS & extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interro-		
			gation.		
48	1752	(C)	PF loc: BS623846.	CO, S3, M	DKK
49	1800	(C)	Bn loc same.	Co B	DKK
50	1900	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3, M	OKK
51	1940	(C)	Co A 1st plat ambush site: BS582908.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
52	1955	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-) BS722824, ambush sites:	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
			2d sqd 1st plat BS723825, 3d sqd 2d plat BS		
			725822, 3d sqd 1st plat BS731820.		
53	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
54	2014	(C)	Co B 1st plat ambush site: BS639842.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LARSON, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 L-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629814

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 May 68

2400

05 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

2015

(C)

1st plab E Trp rept PF have arrived at
plab loc, N bridge, BS623865.

CO,S3

DKK

56

2042

(C)

Binh Son Dist rept 2 VC companies loc at
BS 613909, 612915, 618898, 627897, 617920.
Req permission to fire arty. Granted.

CO,S3,M

DKK

57

2043

(C)

At 2030 hrs Binh Son Dist rept that at
051700H May 68 rec rept of a VC Bn loc at
BS 505912, 504914, 494913, 493917, 495918.
Also 120 VC at BS 536694, 545894, 547895,
549894, 555904. Source also said VC sniper
company, 40 strong, w/100 wps & many mines
and explosive charges at 051000H May moved
to BS 563907, 505908, 557912 to coordinate
with local forces. VC will atk all Dist
Hqs.

CO,S3

DKK

58

2050

(C)

Binh Son Dist rept a VC regular force Bn
300 strong, wps unk, uniform - grey w/
helmets, were loc at BS 512867, 517869,
509865, 516880. Also, yesterday, 04 May
68, there were 2 strange people at Binh
Thang who stated that on or about 051600
May 68 they would go to BS 563907, 558904
to see their husbands or sons, from there
to Son Tinh. Claims VC are guarding

CO,S3,M

DKK

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JAMES L. LANTON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 May 68

2400

05 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58

Cont

(C)

BS 502884, 500884, 517806 to prevent

people from leaving. Evaluation unk.

59

2100

(C)

Co C 1st plat ambush site BS543813.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC

60

2110

(C)

Bn loc same, SITREP neg.

CO, S3

DKK

61

2130

(C)

Binh Son Dist HQ rept loc of 2 VC rein-

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

forced companies vic BS 460875, 454865,

458857. Instructions to A81: Fire 6 rd

per tgt initially; every hr until 0600 hr

fire 2 rds per tgt.

62

2145

(C)

Ref item #61, H&I fire on BS454865 produced Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

secondary explosion.

63

2150

(C)

Binh Son Dist HQ rept 1 VC Co fr 48th Bn

CO, S3

DKK

vic BS685890 utilizing laborers to carry

food to BS609904. Also, 1 VC Bn vic BS

505912, 504914, 494913, 493917; 1 VC Bn

vic BS 512867, 509865, 517869, 516880;

1 VC Co vic BS536894, 545894, 547895,

549894, 555904.

64

2200

(C)

Bn loc same, SITREP neg.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

65

2215

(C)

Req loc of friendly elements fr 5-46 Inf

CO, S3

DKK

near 4-3 Inf AO: 2 CAT tm loc BS570920

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GONZALEZ, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 May 68

2400

05 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

65

Cont

(C)

& BS570925.

66

2301

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

67

2330

(C)

Wpns/ammo/demo collected from children

throughout 5 May 68:

18 rds 60mm mort, HE

24 ea M26 frag gren

1 ea M16A1 AP mine

4 ea ctg, 40mm

7800 rds .30 cal

1600 rds 5.56mm

1 ea M51A5 fuze

1 rd 81mm mort

1 tube Cl

68

2400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GONZALEZ, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

BS 629854

LZ DOTTIE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 May 68

2400

05 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

69

(C)

Summary: Operations continued throughout the MUSCATINE AO with LZ DOTTIE at 0137 hrs receiving 18-20 rds of 82mm mort fire resulting in 7 US WHA & 1 VN interpreter WHA. Enemy fire ceased at 0142 hrs. Co A continued to secure LZ SUE, while one platoon conducted GOLDEN FLEECE Operations along the Tra Bong River valley. Co B conducted local patrols and ambushes vic LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT. Co C conducted local security and assisted in construction of LZ BUFF. Co D conducted intensified searches vic BS722824. Recon platoon conducted security operations on OP GEORGE.

70

(U)

2400

Journal Closed

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON BOZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

06 May 68

2400

06 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

0001

(U)

JOURNAL OPENED

01

0006

(C)

Co C 1st Plat rept observing 10 VC 100 M

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

West of their loc, BS541814. Have arty

standing by until something develops.

02

0100

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

03

0200

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

DKK

04

0206

(C)

At 0201 hrs Co D 1st Plat vic coord BS722

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

825 rec 10 rounds believed to be 60mm

S1

mortars resulting in 1 US WHA (slight

wound in neck, no Dustoff required).

05

0223

(C)

Ref Item #4: Co D repts 2 additional US

Bde, CO, S3, S1

DKK

WHA (1 w/shrapnel in right knee, 1 w/shrap-

nel in left leg). Both minor and did not

require Dustoff. Results of mort atk:

3 US WHA.

06

0301

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, with exception of

Co D (Ref Item #4); loc same.

07

0401

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

DKK

08

0402

(C)

(LATE ENTRY) 0303 hrs: SFC Gross, Bde

CO, S3

DKK

Duty NCO, repts that LZ Bronco is under

mortar attack.

09

0431

(C)

Final rept regarding mort atk on LZ Bronco: CO, S3

DKK

Commenced, 0258 hrs; ceased, 0353 hrs.

Rec approx 60 rounds of 82mm and 60mm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P REICHER, 1LT Sig

Signature
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

06 May 68

2400

06 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

09

cont

(C)

mort, 10 satchel charges resulting in 1

US KIA.

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

10

0500

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

11

0512

(C)

Co D stand to completed at 0505 hrs.

CO, S3

DKK

12

0558

(C)

Req results fr Co C in ref to Item #1;

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

neg contact was made.

13

0601

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

14

0615

(C)

Ref Item #4: Co D req evacuation of 2 US

CO, S3, Bde

DKK

WHA to LZ Dottie for medical treatment.

Confirmed 17 rds 60mm mort rec & few rifle

gren. Also 1 mine detector destroyed; req

immediate replacement.

15

0641

(C)

Co D ambush element closed on Co NDP w/

CO, S3

DKK

neg results.

16

0643

(C)

Co B ambush element 2d plat closed on LZ

CO, S3

DKK

Dottie w/neg results.

17

0644

(C)

At 0629 hrs Co C 1st plat obs 2 VC evading

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

vic coord BS545817; engaged w/SA fire &

4 more (3 w/wpns) evaded; took under fire

w/neg results.

18

0700

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODHUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodhuff

Organisation or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

06 May 68

2400

06 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0730	(C)	Aero Scouts entered 4-3 AO to conduct aerial recon.	CO, S3	DKK
20	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS582908; Co B no change; Co C(-) BS538825, 1st plat BS543- 813; Co D(-) BS722824, 1st plat BS724822, 2d plat BS725822, 3d plat BS719822; Recon plat OP GEORGE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
21	0815	(C)	Aero Scouts via BS555845 rept 2 VCS evading. Apprehended 1 VCS & other continued to evade, resulting in 1 VC KIA. VCS extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
22	0850	(C)	At 0826 hrs Co D 1st plat, BS725822, appre- hended 1 VCS w/o ID card, hiding in bunker. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
23	0925	(C)	Co B 1st plat & E Trp 1st plat dprt LZ DOTTIE for asg mission.	CO, S3, M	DKK
24	0930	(C)	Wry #1 N & S of our AO is clear.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
25	0931	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS568902; Co B no change; Co C BS538825; Co D no change except 3d plat BS719832.	CO, S3, M	DKK
26	1000	(C)	Bn loc same; SITREP neg.	CO, S3	DKK
27	1010	(C)	At 0956 Co D at BS722824 (last nites NDP) found 5 ea etg, 40mm (M-79 ammo) which appear to have been fired by VC in last	CO, S3, M	DKK
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAYSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

06 May 68

2400

06 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

27

Cont

(C)

nights atk; Also found a few sbrings, possibly from Chicom or homemade grenades.

28

1020

(C)

At 1047 hrs, Co D 2d plat, BS724824, found 1 ammo can in haystack. Destroyed can & observed secondary explosion. Also at this loc found another ammo can of documents, some of which displayed the seal of Son Tinh District.

Bde, CO, S3, M

OKK

29

1030

(C)

Aero Scouts obs many military age males along beach, coordinates BS760820 to BS 745810.

CO, S3, S2, M

OKK

30

1100

(C)

Bn loc same except as fol: Co B 1st plat BS668849; E Trp 1st plat BS667848.

CO, S3, M

OKK

31

1110

(C)

Aero Scouts at BS706897 apprehended 1 male VCS of mil age, evading. Also at BS695-893 obs several foxholes & holes with punji stakes.

Bde, CO, S3, M

OKK

32

1145

(C)

Aero Scouts at BS713804 apprehended 2 male VCS of mil age, evading. VCS extracted to IZ DOTTIE for interrogation.

Bde, CO, S3, M

OKK

33

1200

(C)

Bn loc: Co A, C, D no change except Co D 3d plat BS709824, 1st plat Co B & 1st plat E Trp BS666843.

Bde, CO, S3, M

OKK

34

1300

(C)

Bn loc same.

CO, S3, M

OKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 06 May 68

2400 06 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1315	(C)	Telecon between CPT Henderson, Asst Bde S3 Air, & MAJ Holck, Bn S3: AQ ext appr as fol: Pr BS7080 N to AO boundary line, BS7280 N to AO boundary line & W to BS70- 80. AO to be utilized by Aero Scouts.	CO,S3	DKK
36	1400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co D(-) BS 718832; 1st plat BS731822.	CO,S3	DKK
37	1415	(C)	Telecon between MAJ McKnight, Bde S3, & MAJ Holck, Bn S3: After 8 May 68 all boats moving after dark will be destroyed.	Bde,CO,S3,Binh Son Dist, Son Tinh Dist, M	DKK
38	1500	(C)	Bn loc same except 1st plat Co B & 1st plat E Trp loc BS677842.	CO,S3,M	DKK
39	1505	(C)	GEN Young and COL Galloway, ADC, arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by LTC ADKINS, Bn Chdr; dprt 1525 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
40	1515	(C)	Ref item #4 (en mort atk on Co D), line # 120, PFC Mello; Anthony, rec minor burns on face.	CO,S3	DKK
41	1528	(C)	Co D 3d plat, BS718828, apprehended 2 male VCS, 45-50 yrs old, evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
42	1530	(C)	Aero Scouts at BS610839 apprehended 1 VCS Also at BS618845 apprehended 1 VCS. Both were evading. Both evac to LZ DOTTIE.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

06 May 68

2400

06 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1540	(C)	Aero Scouts, BS620849, apprehended 1 VCS evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for inter- rogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
44	1545	(C)	Telecon between SFC Gillard, Bde Asst Op Sgt, and SFC Kalepa, Bn Op Sgt: Dispatch 1 gun tm fr Aero Scouts to LZ BALDY (Msg originated at Div).	CO, S3 Aero Scouts	DKK
45	1600	(C)	Bn loc same except as fol: 1st plat Co B & 1st plat E Trp BS677842; Co D(-) BS718- 832, 2d plat BS712823.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
46	1715	(C)	Co B elements closed LZ DOTTIE; E Trp ret LZ DOTTIE w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
47	1753	(C)	SITREP neg, all units at NDPs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
48	1803	(C)	Co D rept completion of 81mm registration.	CO, S3	DKK
49	1935	(C)	Co C ambush 3d plat BS543820; Co B 2d plat dprt LZ DOTTIE 1920 hrs; all other units SITREP neg. Co D rept ambushes: 1st sqd 1st plat BS723834, 1st sqd 2d plat BS713822, 2d sqd 3d plat BS716827.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
50	2025	(C)	Co B rept 2d plat ambush loc BS626835.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
51	2026	(C)	Psyop collection for 06 May 68 (BS6887): 2 ea M-72 LAW 81 rds 81mm mort 2 ea 2.75" rkt	Bde, CO, S3 Cont	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

06 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

06 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	Cont	(C)	6 ea ctg, 40mm (M-79 ammo)		
			13 rds 60mm mort, HE		
			59 ea M26A1 gren		
			1 ea Chicom gren		
			10 rds 81mm mort, illum		
			1 rd 81 mm mort, WP		
			1 rd 60mm mort, illum		
			300 rds .50 cal		
			3037 rds .30 cal		
			1/4 lb TNT		
			2 ea cannisters, smoke, HC		
			9 ea M16A1 AP mines		
			100 rds 5.56mm		
			1 ea mag for M-14 rifle		
			2 ea M14 AP mines		
			3 ea trip flares		
			9 ea clip for M-1 rifle		
52	2055	(C)	Called Binh Son & Son Tinh Districts in	CO, E Trp, M	DKK
			attempt to verify PF loc in vic of B Co		
			ambush, BS626835. Son Tinh says no one		
			in that vic. Co B spotted 12 indiv, vic		
			BS626835; 3 are within 50m of ambush,		
			other 9 VCS moving S vic BS628827.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAMBSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 06 May 68 2400 06 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

2100

(C)

All elements rept neg SITREP except Co B,

CO,S3

DKK

ref item #52. No change in locations.

54

2155

(C)

Bn SITREP neg (except Co B), loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

55

2215

(C)

Co B ambush, 2d plat(-), rept rec 1 rd

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

mort fire fr vic BS617831. 4.2" mort plat

adjusted concentration YA 0153. Corrected

ambush loc BS628832.

56

2243

(C)

Req fr 5-46 Inf loc of any friendly troops

CO,S3

DKK

close to 4-3 Inf AO: 1 CAT tm BS572914.

1st plat Co A

57

2300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same, except Co B, ref

CO,S3

DKK

item #54.

58

2305

(C)

Co B 2d plat(-) ambush rept approx 20-30

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

VC w/wpns & packs vic BS629830. VC were

moving towards ambush, but changed direc-

tion. 4.2" mort and arty called. For

follow-up see item #2, dtd 07 May 68.

59

2400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, -except Co B 2d plat, ref

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

items 55 & 58.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
B3629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 May 68

2400

07 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

01

0001

(U)

JOURNAL OPENED

02

0004

(C)

Ref Item #58, 06 May 68: Neg assessment

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

at this time. Will check area of contact

at first light. Also, one gun fr 4.2"

mort was used during contact.

03

0101

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

04

0200

(C)

All units neg Sitrep except Co B 2d Plat(-)

Bde

DKK

ambush. Rec 1 round of either M79 or 60mm

mort fire which landed 30 to 60 M behind

ambush site.

05

0254

(C)

At 0210 hrs Co B 2d Plat(-) ambush obser-

Bde

DKK

ved 9 to 10 indiv moving behind their loc

about 75 meters. 5 rounds 4.2" Mort was

fired. Neg assessment at this time, will

check area at first light.

06

0302

(C)

All units neg Sitrep except Co B 2d Plat(-)

ambush ref Item #4 & #5, all loc same.

07

0401

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

DKK

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

08

0501

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

09

0508

(C)

Co D stand to completed at 0505 hrs.

10

0602

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

11

0637

(C)

Reg activities in Amcal Div AO fr SFC

CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YR

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

07 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

07 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

cont

(C)

Gross, Bde Duty NCO: Only activity was

in 1-20 Inf, they rec unk nr of mort rounds.

12

0648

(C)

Co D repts last ambush element closed in

CO,S3

DKK

at this time, all w/neg results.

13

0700

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, Co C 3d Plat - BS543

M,CO,S3

DKK

813; all others no change in loc.

Robert F Woodruff

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC

14

0720

(C)

Co B 2d Plat ambush element closed in IZ

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

Dottie with neg results.

15

0733

(C)

Aero Scouts, coord BS734893, repts rec AW

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

fire fr village, fire returned w/neg re-

sults.

16

0745

(C)

Aero Scouts, coord BS720902, apprehended

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

1 male VCS, military age, evading. Extrac-

ted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.

17

0800

(C)

Aero Scouts, coord BS720906, apprehended

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

1 male VCS, military age, nude, evading.

Extracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.

18

0810

(C)

At 0722 hrs Co D conducted a CA. 1st PZ

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

time 0722 hrs; IZ time 0730 hrs, IZ cold.

2d PZ time 0738 hrs; IZ time 0742 hrs, IZ

cold. 3d PZ time 0746 hrs; IZ time 0757

hrs, IZ cold. 4th PZ time 0800 hrs; IZ

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, OPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

07 May 68

2400

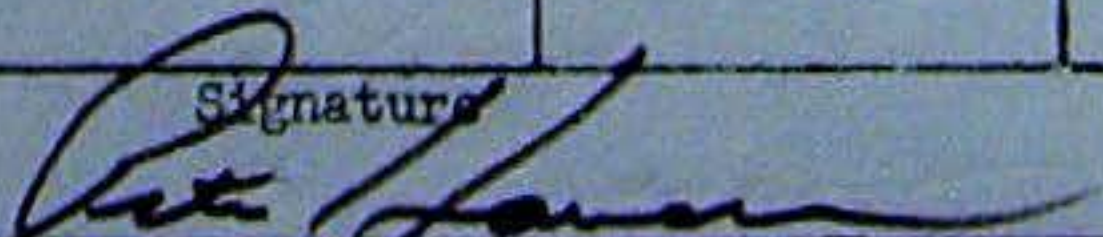
07 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	cont	(C)	time 0808 hrs, LZ cold.		
19	0800	(C)	Unit loc: No change except for Co D(-), BS720887; 1st Plat, BS734894; 2d Plat, BS 720898.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
20	0834	(C)	Co D 2d Plat apprehended 1 male VCS, mili- tary age w/o ID card, hiding in a tunnel vic BS718888. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
21	0900	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS571903. Co B, no change. Co C 3d Plat, BS555810. Co D CP, BS722889; 1st Plat, BS733892; 2d Plat, BS718890; 3d Plat, BS711896; Mort Plat, BS726890.	M, CO, S3	DKK
22	0901	(C)	At 0856 hrs Aero Scouts, coord BS725871, apprehended 1 male VCS evading. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
23	0935	(C)	Co D 2d Plat, coord BS719890, found 3 VC hiding in a tunnel. A grenade was thrown into tunnel resulting in secondary explo- sion and 3 VC WIA/CLA. VC dusted off.	Bde, M, CO, S3, MI	DKK
24	0940	(C)	Co A 1st Plat closed LZ Sue w/neg results. 2d Plat dprtd for today's operations.	CO, S3	DKK
25	1000	(C)	All units no change in loc except for Co C 3d Plat, BS555815.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAMON, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

07 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

07 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1010

(C)

Cpt Gouzoules, Bn S5, repts that the HB

CO,S3

DKK

Psyops Tm dprt this loc at 0945 hrs to

work on Route #1 S to Duyen Phuoc (GS BS

6381). Subject: Reward for info on VC

activities and Chieu Hoi.

27

1020

(C)

Btry #1 cleared North and South of 4-3 Inf

Bde,CO,S3,

DKK

AO.

MPs

28

1025

(C)

Ref Item #20: VCS led Co D to a tunnel

CO,S3,Bde

DKK

loc at coord BS723892. Tunnel complex was

20 ft in length and branched out into 2

more tunnels 20 meters long. Tunnel was

destroyed.

29

1100

(C)

En loc same except Co A 2d plat BS566886.

CO,S3,M

DKK

30

1200

(C)

En loc: Co E,D no change; Co A 2d plat

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

BS554893; Co C BS538825.

31

1250

(C)

All units rept neg SITREP, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

32

1400

(C)

All units rept neg SITREP, loc same except

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

as fol: Co D CP BS720888, 1st plat BS730892,

2d plat BS713855, 3d plat BS726896, Mort

plat BS726890.

33

1401

(C)

Co D 2d plat, BS719890, apprehended 1 VC,

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

age 45-50, w/o ID card. No wpn or web

gear, but in possession of documents.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER H. LAYTON, SPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 May 68

2400

07 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1440	(C)	At 1440 hrs rec rept fr Dinh Son Dist HQ: 6 VC have set up a road block at BS577904. They have arrested several boys who have sold beer and cokes to americans and are holding them at above location. 6 VC at another road block at BS568900 are to warn of US approach. VC at both road blocks are armed with M79s, carbines, AR-15s, & hand grenades. Also 1 VC plat is inform- ing people to be at meeting conducted between 2000-2400hrs somewhere vic BS578- 908. Also a VC plat loc at BS566907 & BS572908.	CO,S3,Co A M	DKK
35	1500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3,M	DKK
36	1600	(C)	Bn loc same except Co D BS720888; SITREPs neg.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
37	1700	(C)	Bn loc same; SITREP neg.	CO,S3,M	DKK
38	1800	(C)	Bn loc same; SITREP neg. PF loc BS470875, 474864, 477872, 623866.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
39	1830	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde S2.	CO,S3,S2	DKK
40	2100	(C)	At 1851 hrs Co A 2d plat, BS555898, detonated a mine w/secondary explosion 50m away, resulting in 4 US WHA, 1 US KHA (no casu- alties fr 2d explosion).	Bde,CO S3,S2,S1	DKK DKK
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER J. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 May 68

2400

07 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

Cont

(C)

Casualties as fol:

Line #3 2LT Anderson, Robert C - rec frag

wound on R thumb; #94 PFC Booker, Cornel

D - rec minor frag wounds in legs; #117

PFC Kastern, Michael E - rec mult frag wounds

in legs; #155 SP4 Cerda, Manuel - rec mi-

nor frag wounds in legs; #59 SP4 Grant,

James W - KHA. DUSTOFF Req 1851 hrs,

completed 1900 hrs.

41

2110

(C)

Bn loc: Co A 2d plat ambush site BS557-

Bde, CO, S3, M

OKK

896; Co B 2d plat ambush site BS629834;

Co C 2d plat ambush site BS533819; Co D(-)

BS720888, ambush sites - 2d sqd 1st plat

BS723884, 1st sqd 2d plat BS724888, 3d

sqd 2d plat BS724883; Recon plat OF GEORGE.

42

2115

(C)

At 1940 hrs Son Tinh Dist HQ rept 4 VC

CO, S3, S2, M

OKK

plat loc at BS654821.

43

2130

(C)

At 2100 hrs Co D rept receiving 15 rds AW

Bde, CO, S3, M

OKK

fire fr W of Co loc, BS717887. 81mm mort

fired upon suspected en psn & AW fire

ceased.

44

2131

(C)

At 2100 hrs, Telecon between SFC Cross,

CO, S3, S2

OKK

Bde SDCO, & SFC Kalepa, Bn Op Sgt: Be-

tween 080200 hrs & 080300 hrs, LZ BRONCO,

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOULONLES, SPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 May 68

2400

07 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44 Cont (c) LZ LEZ, & MAAV HQ at Duc Pho will be under
atk by 21st Regt, 30th NVA Div.

45 2200 (c) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

46 2207 (c) (LATE ENTRY) At 2115 hrs CPT Gouzoules,
Bn S-5, rept ammo collected fr VN children
at BS625854 & BS618876 as fol:

17 rds 60mm mort, HE

1 rd 60mm mort, WP

15 ea M16A1 AP mines

3 rds 81mm mort, HE

1 rd 81mm mort, WP

11 rds 81mm mort, illum

1 ea M72 LAW

25 ea M26 hand gren

13 rds 40mm (for M79 GL)

1 ea 3.5" rkt

33 ea Chicom gren

6 ea VC type AP mine

1 ea blasting caps container.

18,339 rds .30 cal, M-1 rifle

75 rds .50 cal, linked

600 rds .30 cal, linked

350 rds .30 cal, carbine

11 lb TNT; 1 ea smoke pots.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		0001	07 May 68	2400	07 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	2210	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 2145 hrs Binh Son Dist Adv rept VC are laying ML4 APmines at fol loc: BS 633924, 635926, 644922, 643947.	CO,S3,S2	DKK		
48	2223	(C)	Rec loc of frd elements fr 5-46 Inf (CAT): BS578918, 564916, 555916.	CO,S3, Co A 2d plat	DKK DKK		
49	2301	(C)	Bn & atch unit SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		
50	2359	(C)	Bn & atch unit SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
51	(C)		Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the MUSCATINE AO with Co A securing LZ BUE while the 2d plat conducted GOLDEN FLEECE Operations in the Tra Bong River valley. At 1851 hrs, vic BS555898, 2d plat Co A sustained 4 US WHA and 1 US KHA as a result of the detonation of an unknown type mine. Individuals were evacuated at 1900 hrs. Co B engaged in securing LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT and conducting local patrols and ambushes. Co C conducted local security and assisted in construction of LZ BUFF. Co D at 0722 hrs conducted CA into LZs vic BS733892, 718899, & 722889. As a result of the CA, Co D, vic BS719890, wounded and captured 3 VC found in a tunnel. All LZs were cold. Recon plat conducted local security of OP GEORGE.				
52	(U)	2400	Journal Closed				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
WINSTON GOUZOULES, OPT Armor							

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

NEWTON GONZALEZ, OPT Armor

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	08 May 68	2400	08 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
03	0109	(C)	1st Plat E Trp rept spotting 1 indiv mov- ing near sanitary fill, BS626853. Req to fire 50 Cal. Permission granted w/4.2 illum. Neg assessment at this time.	M	DKK		
04	0201	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Ede	DKK		
05	0304	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
06	0315	(C)	Dustoff req for Co C, BS538825. 1 US with gunshot wound in foot (accidental firing). Dustoff completed at 0342 hrs. Indiv con- cerned: PFC DeROUIN, Darrell T.	CO, S3, Ede, Dustoff	DKK		
07	0402	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Ede	DKK		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
08	0501	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
09	0505	(C)	Recon Plat on OP George, BS474863, rec 3 incoming grenades, also, 1 trip flare was set off. No movement was observed, neg casualties.	CO, S3, Ede, M	DKK		
10	0511	(C)	At 0500 hrs Co D completed stand to.	CO, S3	DKK		
11	0609	(C)	Info rec fr SFC Gross, Ede Duty NCO, in regards to Arecal Div activities: 1-46 Inf rec 20-25 mort rounds of unk type result-	CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf				Signature Robert F Woodruff			

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

08 May 68

2400

08 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	cont	(C)	ing in 2 US KHA, 5 US WHA. 1-1 Cav rec 18-20 rounds mort fire of unk type result- ing in 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA. Also, 4-3 Inf C&C ship to arrive 0600 hrs, utility ship between 0700-0730 hrs.		
12	0645	(C)	Co B 2d Plat closed on LZ Dottie w/neg results.	CO,S3	DKK
13	0700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC	CO,S3	DKK
14	0815	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS557896. Co B, no change. Co C(-), BS538825; 2d Plat, BS 533819. Co D(-), BS720888; 1st Plat, BS 725895; 2d Plat, BS731892; 3d Plat, BS716 885. Recon Plat, OP George.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
15	0843	(C)	1st Plat E Trp departed LZ Dottie for to- day's operations.	M,CO,S3	DKK
16	0850	(C)	In ref to last night's mine incident, Co A repts PFC GEREL, Richard A. and PFC KRAHLING, William rec minor shrapnel wounds. Both extracted to LZ Dottie for medical treatment.	Bde,CO,S3,S1	DKK
17	0900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	M,CO,S3	DKK
18	0905	(C)	At 0858 hrs Co D 1st Plat, coord BS725895,	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER A. LAMSON, SPT Inf					

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

05 May 68

2100

05 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	cont	(C)	found a few medical supplies and documents hidden in the back of a hut. Extracted to LZ Dottie.		
19	0918	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS617832, loc and destroyed 1 105mm HE round.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
20	1000	(C)	All unit loc same except for 1st Plat, E Trp; BS617832.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
21	1027	(C)	1st Plat E Trp loc and destroyed 1 122mm rocket at coord BS597836.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
22	1100	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS554891. 1st Plat E Trp, BS598836. All other loc remain same.	M, CO, S3	DKK
23	1110	(C)	Hwy #1 is cleared north and south of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3, MP, District	DKK
24	1124	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS596839, loc and destroyed 1 tunnel. Tunnel was 20' long, 4' high and 2' wide. A spider hole was also found at this loc. Tunnel and spider hole were searched w/neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
25	1130	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS589846, loc and destroyed one 155mm round, round was not booby trapped.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
26	1142	(C)	Co B 3d Plat, coord BS715880, found 12 M79 rounds in good condition and a few	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

COLT J. LAMSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

00 May 68

2400

00 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	cont	(C)	note books in a hole along the road. Note books were extracted to LZ Dottie.		
27	1143	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, coord BS713885, apprehended 6 VCS (3 w/o ID cards 18-20 yrs old; 2 w/o ID card 40-55 yrs old; 1 w/ID card which appeared to be altered, 30 yrs old).	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
28	1200	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS596845, apprehended 1 VCS military age evading. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
29	1201	(C)	All units loc remain same except for 1st Plat E Trp, BS 551828.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
30	1300	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3, M	DKK
31	1310	(C)	At 1300 hrs 1st plat E Trp, BS551828, apprehended 2 VCS in hut. Concealed in hut were uniforms, medicine & their ID cards. VCS extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
32	1400	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
33	1410	(C)	At 1345 hrs Co A 2d plat, BS554896, detained 1 VCS (fem), age 53, in hut. She possessed a letter & a picture of her VC son. Also found 2 sets of khakis in hut. VCS will be interrogated at this loc.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
34	1500	(C)	Bn loc same except E Trp BS618824.	CO, S3	DKK
35	1510	(C)	1st plat E Trp, BS618824, found & destroyed	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

08 May 68

2400

08 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	Cont	(C)	1 ea 105mm HE arty rd & 1 ea 105mm WP arty round.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
36	1545	(C)	1st plat E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE.	CO, S3, M	DKK
37	1550	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
38	1700	(C)	CPT Lawson, Bn S2, rept C&C ship rec AW fire, amt unk, at 1300 ft vic BS667887. Checked area w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
39	1701	(C)	Co D rept loc BS720888.	CO, S3	DKK
40	1710	(C)	At 1655 hrs, aero scouts, vic BS484874, engaged 1 VC evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
41	1713	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS473877, engaged 5 VC evading (1 VC w/wpn which was disposed of while evading). Results: 1 VC KIA, 4 CIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
42	1720	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 1 male VCS evading vic BS574841.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
43	1722	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1710 hrs, acft fr 123d Avn rec small arms fire fr vic BS508882. Returned fire w/neg results.	CO, S3, M	DKK
44	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO	DKK
45	1845	(C)	Co A 2d plat rept loc BS571903.	CO, S3, M	DKK
46	1917	(C)	Co C rept rec sniper fire fr BS542820, fr SE, range unk; 3 rds rec w/neg casualties.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf					

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

08 May 68

2400

08 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1925	(C)	Co D rept at 1917 rec 4-5 rds mortar fire (origin unk) at loc BS720888; also rec AW fire, resulting in 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (Urgent). DUSTOFF req at 1920 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
48	1933	(C)	Co D req fol ammo on stand-by: 30 rd 81mm mort, HE 4 cases M-16 ammo 4 cases M-60 ammo 1 case M-79 GL ammo	CO, S3, S4	DKK
49	1941	(C)	Ref item #47, DUSTOFF complete 1940 hrs.	CO, S3	DKK
50	1950	(C)	Ref item #47, indiv KHA - Fullerton, Fred; HMC (Med Sec); indiv WHA - Clark, David L; both indiv wounded by AW fire. Mort rds impacted 50m W of perimeter.	Bde, CO, S3 S1	DKK
51	1958	(C)	En SITREP neg, except Co C & D as rept in items #46, 47, 49, 50. Co A 2d plat ambush loc BS569904.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
52	2003	(C)	Results of Psyops and S-5 ammo collection: Psyops - 5 hours; BS554895, 554892; Re wards for mines and booby traps & VC ac- tivity; Chai Noi program; Don't give rice to VC; ARVN & Allies will support & protect the people. Results of collection:	Bde, CO, S3 Cont	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAWSON, 1LT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

08 May 68

2400

08 May 68

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	Cont	(C)	Results of collection:		
			39 ea Chicom grenade		
			58 ea M26A1 hand gren		
			13 rds 60mm mort, HE		
			2 rds 60mm mort, WP		
			5 rds 81mm mort, HE		
			34 ea M16A1 mines		
			1 ea M14 AP mine		
			2 ea M72 LAW		
			14 ea ctg 40mm (M79 GL)		
			586 rds .30 cal for M-1		
			9 ea blasting caps		
			3,400 rds 5.56mm		
			5 ea 3.5" rkt		
			1,500 rds .30 cal, linked		
			3 ea AK-47 mag		
53	2010	(C)	Co D rept, ref item #47, counter fire w/ small arms & 81mm mort resulted in 2 VC KIA in rice paddy est 75m fr perimeter.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
54	2013	(C)	CO, Co C rept 1st plat ambush loc BS538- 830.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
55	2025	(C)	Co B rept ambush rpt LZ DOTTIE 1930 hrs; now in pan as fol: 1st sqd 2d plat BS62150, 1st sqd 1st plat BS622835.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WILLIAM L. LANGRISH, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

09 May 68

2400

09 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0101	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
03	0102	(C)	Infrared rept rec fr Bde in regards to a 'Hot Spot' reading (moving object) vic coord BS447870.	CO	DKK
04	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
05	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
06	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
07	0503	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
08	0506	(C)	Co D stand to completed.		
09	0605	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same. C&C ship and utility to arrive at 0700 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
10	0609	(C)	Info regarding activities in Amcal Div AO: Nothing to report.	CO, S3	DKK
11	0630	(C)	Co B ambush element closed in on IZ Dottie w/ neg results.	CO, S3	DKK
12	0645	(C)	Co C 1st Plat loc: BS539831.	N, CO, S3	DKK
13	0651	(C)	Co C 1st Plat, coord BS539831, apprehend- ed 3 military age males w/o ID cards and 3 female VCS, also, a letter case of doc- uments.	Bde, N, CO, S3	DKK
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODHUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodhuff

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

09 May 68

2400

09 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14 0702 (C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

15 0708 (C) Ref Item #47, 081925H May 68: Co D search

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

of area resulted in the finding of blood

trails and 30 rounds of expended 30 Cal

M1 ammo.

16 0730 (C) Co D repts finding 1 M16E1 rifle, SN707-

CO,S3

DKK

888. Contacted Chu Lai Dustoff Control &

they stated that the wpn belongs to their

unit. Rifle was lost when Dustoff was

being conducted for Co D.

17 0751 (C) 1st Plat E Trp departed LZ Dottie for

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

today's operations.

18 0800 (C) Unit loc: No change except for Co A 2d

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

Plat, BS572903. Co D elements departed

at 0734 hrs for today's operations.

19 0821 (C) Co A 2d Plat, coord BS570903, detained 2

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

females approx 20 yrs old. VCS owns a

tailor shop in which was found material

for making khaki uniforms. Kit Carson

Scout claims they are VC. Interrogation

conducted at given coord.

20 0851 (C) Co D 2d Plat 3d Sqd, coord BS715890,

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

found and destroyed 2 punji pits with 2

82mm mort rounds rigged as booby traps.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAMON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS62985L

0001

09 May 68

2400

09 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	cont	(C)	The pits were well camouflaged with a plastic cover to prevent fr getting wet.		
21	0900	(C)	Unit loc: No change except for Co C 1st Plat, BS538829 & 1st Plat E Trp, BS656911.	M,CO,S3	DKK
22	1000	(C)	Unit loc: No changes except for Co C, BS538825. Co D(-), BS720888; 1st Plat, BS720890; 2d Plat, BS725876; 3d Plat, BS711889. 1st Plat E Trp, BS668918.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
23	1100	(C)	Unit loc: No change.	CO,S3	DKK
24	1105	(C)	At 1046 hrs 11th NF Detachment at LZ Dottie rept that villagers state that a VC Bn is loc at coord BS543850 (Son Tra Village).	M,CO,S3	DKK
25	1109	(C)	Co A 3d Plat departed LZ Sue for today's operations.	M,CO,S3	DKK
26	1110	(C)	At 1038 hrs 1st Plat E Trp, coord BS680902, observed 1 VC w/wpn evading. VC went into a tunnel and units are presently checking out the area.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
27	1124	(C)	Ref Item #26: 1st Plat E Trp, coord BS688893, loc 2 tunnel complexes. Engaged 1 VC in tunnel resulting in 1 VC KIA. Presently continuing search of tunnels.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
28	1200	(C)	Ref Item #27: 1st Plat E Trp, coord BS688893, apprehended 1 Male VCS, military	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAMON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

Date

09 May 68

2400

Date

09 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	cont	(C)	w/o ID card. Extracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.		
29	1212	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 3d Plat, BS 557867; 1st Plat E Trp, BS688893.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
30	1240	(C)	Swift Boats at coord BS718923 observed 100 to 125 people assembled at a tree line. Appears to be a meeting going on.	Bde, M, CO, S3, 5-46 Inf	DKK
31	1300	(C)	Unit loc: No changes.	CO, S3	DKK
32	1312	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, coord BS565902, were conducting search of area with a 16 yr old VN boy as a guide. The boy led them towards a bunker at which time 2 VC evaded. Loc in bunker was 1 VC, who was CIA. 1 VC w/wpn evaded across Tra Bong River, one evaded into a cane field. VC were taken under fire with possible 1 VC WIA. Also at this loc 6 VCS were apprehended. VCS will be interrogated at present loc. VC extracted to IZ Dottie.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
33	1418	(C)	1st Plat E Trp closed in on IZ Dottie.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
34	1415	(C)	Co A 3d Plat observed unk nr of VN at coord BS540877. Persons taken under fire after they started to evade resulting in 1 female VCS WIA (chest wound). Dustoff	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER E LAMON, CPT Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

09 May 68

2100

09 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	cont	(C)	req 1342 hrs, completed 1357 hrs.		
35	1420	(C)	Unit loc: No change.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
36	1421	(C)	At 1353 hrs FAC observed unk nr of VC & possible NVA moving fr coord BS737794 towards Tra Khuc river.	M, CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK
37	1445	(C)	Aero Scout, coord BS756819, apprehended 2 male VCS for questioning. Extracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
38	1500	(C)	Unit Loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS560895; 3d Plat, BS544886. Co B & Co C, no change. Co D(+), BS713875; 1st Plat, BS720890; 2d Plat, BS725876; 3d Plat, BS711889.	M, CO, S3	DKK
39	1525	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, coord BS547887 (An Diem 2), rept one VN male fr village stated that 25 VC were there today w/Carbines. Claims VC went north across Tra Bong river. 2 huts in village were destroyed (terrorist activity by VC).	M, CO, S3	DKK
40	1600	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 2d & 3d Plat, BS547886.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
41	1605	(C)	'Swift Boats' rept GS BS7581 to BS7781 area is completely evacuated. Believe civilians moved to sea to avoid fire fight between choppers and VC. Warlords checking	CO, S3, Warlords.	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. JACON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

09 May 68

2400

09 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	cont	(C)	area, neg results.		
42	1610	(C)	At 1555 hrs Telecon between Maj Holck (Bn S3) and Cpt Henderson (Asst Bde S3 Air): 4-3 Inf req AO extension ; grid BS5782, S to Tra Khuc river and W along river to AO boundary line. Date req: 100600H May 68 to 201800H May 68.	CO, Bde	DKK
43	1625	(C)	BG Young, ADC, arrived LZ Dottie at 1600 hrs. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr. Departed at 1625 hrs.	Bde	DKK
44	1700	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 2d Plat, BS 565899; 3d Plat, BS568883. Co D, BS713875.	M, CO, S3	DKK
45	1725	(C)	Co A 2d Plat closed in on LZ Sue.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
46	1800	(C)	PF loc: BS618879, BS618874, BS618885, BS 625882, BS617917, BS620915, BS464872, BS 465866.	Bde, M, CO, S3 Recon Plat	DKK
47	1805	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS568883. Co C BS538825. Co D, BS713875. Recon Plat, OP George.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
48	1900	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS578903. Co B, no change. Co C 3d Plat, BS540818., Co D 1st Plat 1st Sqd, BS720890.	M, CO, S3	DKK
49	1935	(C)	Co D 1st Plat 1st Sqd had a small stay behind ambush vic coord BS720850. Ambush	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAMON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

09 May 68

2400

09 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	cont	(c)	was sprung on 6 VC w/wpns resulting in 2 VC KIA. In their possession were several grenades and a map (type grenades unknown at this time).		
50	1945	(c)	Co B ambush element dprtd IZ Dottie.	CO,S3	DKK
51	2000	(c)	All unit neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
52	2100	(c)	All unit neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
53	2102	(c)	Ref Item #42: AO extension has been approved per Telecon between SFC Kalepa, OFSCT, and SFC Gross, Bde S-3 Section.	M,CO,S3	DKK
54	2105	(c)	At 1810 hrs Co A rept Psywar Tm worked 4 hrs at coord BS580905 & BS545887 to have villagers support GVN and Allied forces, rewards for indiv having any knowledge of loc of mines, booby traps and VC activities.	CO,S3	DKK
55	2110	(c)	Co B 1st Plat ambush while enroute to ambush site obs approx 20-25 VC w/wpns at coord BS639825. VC were out of SA range and moving away fr ambush element. Arty was req on coord BS641824 and BS631825 with neg results.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

09 May 68

2400

09 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	2202	(C)	All unit neg Sitrep except Co B ambush element ref Item #55, loc same except for Co B ambush element which is not in position as of yet.	Bde	DKK
57	2243	(C)	Rec loc of ambush element fr Co B: BS638827, element did not change loc.	CO,S3	DKK
58	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
59	2353	(C)	Intell Rept rec fr Son Tinh Dist in regards to VC companies operating w/laborers in following loc: BS655788, BS662787, BS664784, BS659785, BS667781, BS654779, BS670788.	CO,S3	DKK
60	2359	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
61			Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the MUSCA- TIME AO with Co A securing LZ SUE while one plat of Co A conducted GOLDEN FLEECE Operations in the Tra Bong River valley. Co B secured & conducted local patrols and ambos around LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT. Co C conducted patrols around and assisted in construction of LZ BUFF. Co D conducted a detailed search of vic BS713875. At 1935 hrs, vic BS720850, 1st sqd 1st plat sprung an ambush resulting in 2 VC KIA and hand grenades & map captured. Recon plat continued to secure OP GEORGE.		
62	(U)	2400	Journal Closed		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 10 May 68

2400 10 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
3	(C)	0200	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
4	0302	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
5	(C)	0403	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
			JOHN F. REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
7	(C)	0600	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
8	0604	(C)	Bde rept no activity in Amcal AO.	CO, S3	DKK
9	0702	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>		
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
10	0740	(C)	Co B rept ambush patrol closed LZ DOTTIE w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
11	0805	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d plat BS569887; Co B no change fr last given; Co C 3d plat BS554- 821; Co D(-) BS713874, 1st plat BS720890, 2d plat BS712683, 3d plat BS715873; Recon Plat OP GEORGE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
12	0830	(C)	Aero Scouts. BS473873, apprehended 1 male VCS, mdl age, w/o ID card, evading. Evac	Bde, S3, CO, M Cont	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LANSOM, CPT Inf

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

10 May 68

2400

10 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	cont	(C)	to LZ Dottie for interrogation.		
13	0900	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 2d Plat, BS 569885; Co C 3d Plat, BS554836.	M,CO,S3	DKK
14	0916	(C)	D Co 1st Plat, coord BS725896, apprehended 2 male VCS evading. One between 20-25 yrs old w/o ID card, 2d one between 35-40 yrs old w/ID card. Will be interrogated on the spot.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
15	1000	(C)	All units loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
16	1100	(C)	All units loc same except for Co C 1st Plat and Mort Plat(-), LZ Sue.	M,CO,S3	
17	1150	(C)	Unit loc: Co A, LZ Sue. Co B, no change. Co C 1st Plat & 1 sqd Mort Plat, LZ Sue; Mort Plat(-), OP George; 3d Plat, BS554 836. Co D, BS713874.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
18	1300	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co C 3d Plat, BS 713874.	M,CO,S3	DKK
19	1350	(C)	All unit loc same.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
20	1500	(C)	All unit loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
21	1530	(C)	Telecon between LTC Blackledge (Bde S2) and MAJ Holék (Bn S3): Vic coord BS709 810 (1 Km radius) is an unk enemy unit, size unk.	M,CO,S3	DKK
22	1600		All unit loc same.	CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAMBON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

10 May 68

2400

10 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1618	(C)	Rec weather report fr Bde.	CO,S3,S2	DKK
24	1645	(C)	PF loc: BS622867, BS615879, BS618874.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
25	1745	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
26	1845	(C)	Utility and C&C to report at 0700 hrs, hook at 0900 hrs on 11 May 67.	CO,S3	DKK
27	1848	(C)	Telecon between Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC, and Cpt Lawson: MG Pickett will arrive at IZ Dottie 111310H May 68. His job title and purpose of visit is unk.	CO,S3	DKK
28	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
29	1914	(C)	Co D rec large volume of SA fire, approx 10 rounds M79 fire and 3 or 4 mort rounds fr GS BS7088. Neg casualties. Fire ceased upon counterfire.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
30	1919	(C)	Co C rec sniper fire fr Hill 85 (BS541817) Firing organic wpns at this time.	CO,S3,M,Bde	DKK
31	1935	(C)	Ref Item 29: Co D 2d Sqd 3d Plat killed 1 VC w/wpn approx 300 M S of their NDP. Unable to recover wpn at this time.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
32	1940	(C)	Ref Item 30: Firing ceased after Co C engaged with organic wpns.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
33	1945	(C)	Neg Sitrep fr Co A, Co C & Co D as rept in Items 29,30,31.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
34	1948	(C)	Co D ambush loc: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, OPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS629854	0001	10 May 68	2400	10 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	cont	(C)	715869; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS705880; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS720884.		
35	2000	(C)	Ref alerting two companies for move: cancelled, per Telecon between Maj Holck, Bn S3, and Maj Davidson, Asst Bde S3.	CO, Co A, Co I	DKK
36	2015	(C)	Co B 2d Plat patrol dprt LZ Dottie at 2005 hrs on assigned mission.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
37	2045	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
			PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
38	2130	(C)	NCOIC of re-fuel pad repts that they need 10,000 gal of JP-4 fr 23d S&T. Getting close to condensation level which will cause shut down of re-fuel point if not refilled.	Bde	DKK
39	2137	(C)	Binh Son repts 4 VC Provincial sapper indiv observed LZ Sue on 2 May. They plan to rocket this post (date unk, evaluation of rept unk).	CO, S3, Co A	DKK
40	2150	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
41	2151	(C)	SFC Gross, Bde TOC, called Maj Calhoun, Bn XO, ref Item 38. Refuel requirement has been passed onto Div.		
42	2205	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

11 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

11 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B amb at CP#4 BS649842.	CO,S3	DKK
3	(C)	0203	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B amb BS64883.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B amb BS655827.	CO,S3	DKK
			JOHN F. REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
5	(C)	0403	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B amb at CP#7, BS648827.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
6	0506	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B amb BS639- 827 (CP #8).	CO,S3	OKK
7	0530	(C)	Co B amb at CP #9, BS640835.	CO,S3	OKK
8	(C)	0604	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B ambush ap- proaching LZ DOTTIE.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
9	0628	(C)	Amcal Div AO activities: All quiet except Co C 1/20 Inf rec SA fire resulting in 1 US WHA.	CO,S3	DKK
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
10	0704	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
11	0709	(C)	2d plat Co B closed LZ DOTTIE w/neg res.	CO,S3,M	DKK
12	0720	(C)	At 0600 hrs, Telecon between SFC Gross,	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf OIC

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEA

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	Cont	(c)	Bde S3 Sec, & SFC Propios, Asst OP Sgt: the C&C ship and Util ship will be late due to mechanical trouble.	CO,S3	DKK
13	0745	(c)	1st plat E Trp & 1st Plat Co B dprt LZ DOTTIE on aeg mission.	CO,S3	DKK
14	0800	(c)	Bn loc same, SITREP neg.	CO,S3, Bde	DKK
15	0900	(c)	Bn loc same, except: Co D 1st plat BS701- 875, 3d plat BS705885; 1st plat Co B & 1st plat E Trp BS671877.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
16	0920	(c)	1st plat E Trp rept at coord BS670877 obs 2 VCS evading; engaged, resulting in 1 VCS WIA (fem). See DUSTOFF req.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
17	0940	(c)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE 0900 hrs; met & briefed by LTC ADKINS, Bn Cmdr; dprt LZ DOTTIE 0940 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK
18	1000	(c)	Bn loc: No change except Co D 2d plat BS700878; 1st plat Co B & 1st plat E Trp BS675885.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
19	1005	(c)	1st plat E Trp, coord BS689888, located & destroyed 2 punji pits. Pits were well camouflaged on trail, w/dimensions 1'x1'x1'.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
20	1045	(c)	Co D 2d plat, BS702879, rec 2-3 rds ani- per fire. Result: 1 US WIA. Req DUSTOFF.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PATRICK L LAMSON, OPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3, Inf

BS 629854
IZ DOTTIE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont	(C)	Wounded indiv line # , Russell, rec flesh wound in L thigh; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for treatment.		
21	1100	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO,S3,M	DKK
22	1212	(C)	Co D, coord BS711879 rept 3d plat cptr 1 VCS attempting to evade; indiv is est 40 yrs old, w/o wpn, documents, or load b bearing equipment. Will evac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
23	1300	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO,S3,M	DKK
24	1400	(C)	Bn loc same, except E Trp BS713884.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
25	1405	(C)	At 1340 hrs, COL Galloway (ADC), MG Pickett & COL Trimwell (AF) arr LZ DOTTIE. Met & briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr, & COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr. Dpr't LZ DOTTIE at 1400 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
26	1455	(C)	1st plat E Trp, coord BS 688904, detonated 2 AP mines (1 was bouncing Betty) w/neg casualties. M-113 APC slightly damaged.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
27	1500	(C)	Bn loc same, except 1st plat E Trp & 1st Plat Co B BS688904.	CO,S3	DKK
28	1530	(C)	Telecon between Cpt Henderson, Asst Bde S3 (Air), and CPT Lawson, Bn S2: Co D has been alerted to move within the next hr.	CO,S3,Co D	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1537	(c)	CPT Henderson, Bde, informs that 4 CH-47s will be at Co D's loc, vic BS713874, for extraction of Co D to LZ ROSS, within the next 30-40 min.	CO,S3,Co D	DKK		
30	1538	(c)	1st plat Co B & 1st plat E Trp rec instructions to provide security for Co D extraction; also to set up perimeter and RON.	CO,S3,Co D E Trp	DKK		
31	1600	(c)	Bn loc same.	Bde,S3,CO,M	DKK		
32	1610	(c)	Co D completed PZ vic BS713874.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
33	1640	(c)	1st plat Co B vic BS726875 apprehended 5 male VCS, mil age, in a tunnel. No wpns or documents were found. Presently continuing search of area.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
34	1700	(c)	Bn loc same, SITREP neg.	CO,S3	DKK		
35	1710	(c)	Ref item #33, E Trp found a set of khakis and a small amt of med supplies.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
36	1715	(c)	4-3 Inf Aid Stn rept Medcap conducted 1330-1530 hrs at An Phong Village, vic BS476876. Results: Treated VN pers as fol: 47 Adult male 33 Adult fem 49 Children 129 Total	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf							

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1716	(C)	At 1609 1st plat E Trp, BS688904, rept 1 of their M-113 APCs ran over 1 male VCS, evading. VCS rec broken arm. Req DUSTOFF.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
38	1800	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist HQ: BS 615-879, 618874, 622867, 618885, 484864, 482-867, 484867, 477875, 470875.	Bde, CO, S3, Recon Plat, M	DKK
39	1801	(C)	At 1720H, Co B 39th Engr rept rec sniper fire at BS625794.	Son Tinh Dist HQ, CO, S3, M	DKK
40	1815	(C)	Son Tinh Dist HQ rept rec SA fire same loc as above, ref item #39.	CO, S3, M	DKK
41	1820	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO, S3, S2	DKK
42	1821	(C)	Ref item #39, Co B 39th Engr rept no further firing on bridge; also, PFs on bridge are not at the bridge at this time.	CO, S3	DKK
43	1825	(C)	At 1700 hrs Co E found 1 ea SKS at BS 623866. Rifle SN: 361753.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
44	1900	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co D now loc LZ ROSS, 1st plat E Trp & 1st plat Co B BS711890.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
45	1920	(C)	Telecon between LTC Blackledge, Bde S2, & MAJ Holck, Bn S3: The 48th Sapper Bn is loc vic BS690803.	CO, S3, M, S2	DKK
46	1930	(C)	Msg fr Bde: C&C ship will arr 0620 hrs, util at 1200 hrs, Hooks unk at this time.		
			Also 5 ea UH-1D for CA. No gunships will	CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

11 May 68

Hour

Date

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	cont	(C)	be available. Aero Scouts were req but no word as of yet. If gunships are not available, CA will be cancelled.		
47	2000	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co C 2d Plat 1st Sqd, BS537819; neg Sitrep.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
48	2002	(C)	Son Tinh Dist repts the bridge at coord BS633811 was atkd by VC and presently is unguarded. Advise extreme caution when using this bridge tomorrow.	M, CO, S3	DKK
49	2055	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
50	2100	(C)	Msg rec fr Bde: Aero Scouts w/a complete team are tentatively scheduled to work w/4-3 Inf on CA to be conducted tomorrow.	CO, S3	DKK
51	2130	(C)	Change in Co B 3d Plat ambush loc, BS734828.	Bde, M, CO	DKK
52	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, confirmation of Co B 3d Plat ambush loc, BS734839.	CO	DKK
53	2205	(C)	Msg rec fr Maj Davidson, Bde TOC: 4-3 Inf will have 2 gunships fr Aero Scouts for CA on 12 May 68.	CO, S3	DKK
54	2215	(C)	Rec msg fr Bde TOC: Chm Lai Defense Cmd is under rkt atk.	CO, S3, Units	DKK
55	2250	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WILTON COUZILS, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

8-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(C)	Journal Opened		
02	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
03	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
04	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
05	0350	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
			JOHN F. REIDER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
07	0535	(C)	Co A rept Stand-To completed 0530 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK
08	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
09	0556	(C)	Rept fr Bde: Action in Div AO: Chu Lai	CO,S3	DKK
			rec 3 122mm rkts; Cam Tuc SF Camp came		
			under hvy contact.		
10	0635	(C)	Co B 3d plat amb element closed LZ UPTIGHT	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
			w/neg results.		
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT, Inf, OIC		
11	0743	(C)	C&C ship obs 6-8 VC evading across Tra	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
			Kmac River, BS554769; Gunships called in;		
			results to follow.		
12	0745	(C)	Arty FO obs 15-20 VC evading vic BS535773	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
			& BS538768; Gunships called; res to fol.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P HEALAN, MAJ Inf

Signature
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0755	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, rept rec several rds SA fire vic BS557764. UH-1D was at alt 50 ft.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
14	0810	(C)	CA conducted by Co A as fol: 1st lift PZ 0710 hrs; LZ 0719 hrs (Cold) 2d lift PZ 0726 hrs; LZ 0735 hrs (Cold) 3d lift PZ 0741 hrs; LZ 0750 hrs (Cold) 4th lift PZ 0758 hrs; LZ 0805 hrs (Cold) See Sequential Airlift Schedule attached.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
15	0815	(C)	At 0800 hrs Aero Scouts engaged 6 VC evad- ing vic BS554759, resulting in 4 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
16	0820	(C)	At 0815 hrs 4-3 Inf C&C ship engaged 2 VC evading vic BS554759, resulting in 2 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
17	0822	(C)	At 0800 hrs Co A detonated pressure type device vic BS563711 which was rigged to 4.2" mortar rd. No casualties. Rd was destroy- ed by Co A at 0810 hrs. Co A had 1 US slightly wounded in foot when he fell into punji pit vic BS563771. Pit was destroyed.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
18	0825	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS563770, 1st plat BS 553765, 2d plat BS566765; Co B no changes except 1st plat Co B & E Trp BS715864; Co C no change, except 1st sqd 2d plat BS 548812; Co D LZ ROSS; Recon OP GEORGE.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P. McANAM, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0830	(c)	At 0730 hrs C&C ship rec SA fire fr est	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
			3-5 snipers vic BS568797; alt of acft: 10		
			-200 ft. Acft continued to fly.		
20	0900	(c)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
21	0915	(c)	Co A rept vic BS566770 1 VC tripped what	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
			appeared to be booby trapped M16A1 mine,	Sl	
			resulting in 1 VC KIA & 4 US WHA. US cas		
			as fol: Line #22 SGTES Campbell, Stephen		
			A (Urgent); #24 SGTES Dye, Daniel A (M);		
			#89 SP4 Telgenof, Michael (M); #133 PFC		
			Shepard, John L (M). DUSTOFF Requested;		
			3 indiv w/minor wounds not evacuated.		
22	1000	(c)	Hwy #1 is clear N & S of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
23	1005	(c)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
24	1040	(c)	At 1010 hrs 2d plat Co A found 3 mines, type	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
			unk, w/mine detectors, vic BS566768; mines		
			were emplaced 2-3m off the trail and were		
			10m apart. Search continues for more mines.		
			More to follow.		
25	1135	(c)	1st plat E Trp, BS715864, found & destroyed		
			1 105mm Arty rd		
26	1200	(c)	Unit loc same except for Co C 3d Plat,	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
			BS580802.		
27	1205	(c)	At 1105 hrs Co C repts observing Helix	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAM, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	cont	(C)	33 (FAC Aft) going down vic BS580802.		
			C&C ship checked area and at 1114 hrs		
			spotted downed aircraft vic BS580802.		
			Investigation revealed that pilot and co-		
			pilot were KIA.		
28	1208	(C)	At 1110 hrs gunships were req and arrived	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
			at coord BS580802 at 1140 hrs.		
29	1209	(C)	Telecon between Maj McAnaw (Bn S3 Air) &	H, CO, S3	DKK
			Cpt Henderson (Asst Bde S3 Air): 4-3 Inf		
			req AO extension fr coord BS590815 S to		
			Tra Kmuc River and W along river to 4-3		
			Inf AO boundary. AO extension approved		
			at 1239 hrs for 121112H May 68 to 121800		
			H May 68.		
30	1210	(C)	At 1120 hrs LTC Adkins (Bn Cadr), coord	Bde, H, CO, S3	DKK
			BS580802, repts C&C ship rec 3A fire.		
			C&C took 1 hit resulting in 1 US WRA		
			(SGM Dorrough rec gunshot wound in right		
			foot). Extracted to LZ Dottie and med-		
			evaced. Engaged VC resulting in 1 VC KIA.		
31	1211	(C)	At 1138 hrs UN-1Ds were sent to Co C,	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
			coord BS538824, to extract 3d Plat to		
			secure downed aircraft. PZ time 1132 hrs		
			(BS538824); LZ time 1136 hrs (BS580802).		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1215	(C)	At 1055 hrs 1st Plat Co B found one M60 MG barrel vic BS715865.	Bde, M, CO, S3	OKK
33	1250	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, coord BS557768, made contact w/3 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA. Continuing search for other 2. Also found one 38 Cal pistol, SN V410295; 1 document; 1 medical bag; 1 web belt; 1 M26 frag gren.	Bde, M, CO, S3	OKK
34	1300	(C)	Unit loc same except for E Trp 1st Plat & Co B 1st Plat, BS691844.	M, CO, S3	OKK
35	1305	(C)	Ref Item #27: Bodies were extracted by Primo 074 and taken to Duc Pho (LZ Bronco).	Bde, CO, S3	OKK
36	1310	(C)	All unit loc remain the same.	CO, S3	OKK
37	1348	(C)	Telecon between Maj McAnaw, Bn S3 Air, & Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC OIC: Cease destruction work on downed O-2 aircraft vic BS 580802 until further word is rec fr Bde.	CO, S3, Co C	OKK
38	1355	(C)	Telecon between Maj McAnaw and Cpt Henderson: Permission granted to complete destruction of O-2 aircraft vic BS580802.	CO, S3, Co C	OKK
39	1400	(C)	All unit loc remain the same.	Bde, CO, S3	OKK
40	1430	(C)	At 1445 hrs Co A 1st Plat, coord BS557769 found & destroyed 1 AN M23A1 WP mine (4" in diameter, 6" high, 10 lbs in wt) and 1 HE mine (4" diameter, 6" high, 10 lbs wt).	Bde, M, CO, S3	OKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS629854	0001	12 May 68	2400	12 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1135	(C)	At 1130 hrs Co A 3d Plat, coord BS565765, found a booby trap accessory kit.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
42	1136	(C)	At 1245 hrs Co A 3d Plat, coord BS565765, loc and destroyed 1 M4 mine in a tunnel.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
43	1504	(C)	Co C 3d Plat dprt vic coord BS580802, downed aircraft was destroyed prior to departure.	M, CO, S3	DKK
44	1505	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 2d Plat, BS 539773; 1st Plat E Trp & 1st Plat Co B, BS673842.	M, CO, S3	DKK
45	1510	(C)	Ref Item #36: Following items were in the booby trap accessory kit: 3 M26A1 gren, 2 supplementary charges for a 155mm or larger round, 4 60mm rounds w/o tail assy, 1 homemade gren, 1 US canteen, 2 homemade AP mines, M25A1 booster w/wood plug (pin in center), 1 M79 HE round, 1 US M11 gas mask filter, 2 empty carbine magazines, 1 bouncing Betty fuse, trip wire, wrenches, 2 flashlights, 1 candle, 4 springs, 2 fric- tion fuses, 1 long whip antenna, 1 med aid bag (US), 1 complete booby trap electrical firing device, blasting cap, bamboo slats w/1 lb explosive atchd all wrapped in wax	Bde, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F McANAM, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1805	(C)	Rec rept fr Binh Son Dist that VC Co is loc at following coords: BS622811, BS623 805, BS627810.	M,CO,S3	DKK
54	1819	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist: BS623869, BS622867, BS627865, BS623863, BS617860, BS601914, BS472867, BS474867, BS477872, BS470875.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
55	1845	(C)	Co A, coord BS563769, rec 3-4 60mm mort rounds resulting in 1 US WHA, SP4 HUDSON, Ronnie L. (rec shrapnel wounds, not ser- ious). Indiv was not evacuated. Also observed 10 VC evading, took under fire w/neg results.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
56	1935	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, coord BS560761, rec 1 M79 round. Neg casualties. Unk as to size of enemy force at this time.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
57	2000	(C)	Unit loc: Co A(-), BS563771; 1st Plat ambush, BS568776; 2d Plat, BS566760 (am- bush). Co B(-), no change except 2d Plat dprt at 2001 hrs for ambush patrol; 3d Plat ambush site, BS728865. Co C, no change.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
58	2005	(C)	Informed Co B 39th Engr of Co B 4-3 Inf patrol on northern portion of LZ Dottie	CO,S3,B/39	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	cont	(C)	perimeter. Ambush check points at coord BS637856, BS648862, BS647874.		
59	2017	(C)	Rec rept fr Co C 3d Plat that they have observed bright lights vic BS547857. Req arty fire. Appr & fired w/neg assessment.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
60	2046	(C)	Co A 1st Plat repts observing 3 VC 300 M north of their loc. VC then moved approx 500 M from 1st Plat loc and started 4 small fires. Arty was called in.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
61	2102	(C)	Co A 1st Plat 3d Sqd sighted 10 VC moving moving 300 to 400 M fr their loc to the N. Headed towards fire, ref Item #60. 10 VC were carrying packs. Arty fired w/neg assessment.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
			PETER L LAWSON, OPT Inf, OTC		
62	2130	(C)	Co B 2d Plat ambush patrol loc at CP #1 at this time.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
63	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde.	DKK
64	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
65	2340	(C)	Co B 2d Plat ambush patrol reached CP #2 w/neg results.	Bde	DKK
66	2350	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON COZZOLLE, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS 629894	0001	13 May 68	2400	13 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	in
15	0730	(C)	Co A 3d plat vic BS566765 found & destroyed 1 105mm arty rd w/gren & fuze attached & trip wire across trail.	Bde, CO, S3, M	in
16	0736	(C)	Co A 1st plat, BS557768, rec 2 bursts of AM fire fr est 1 sniper. No Casualties; presently conducting search of area.	Bde, CO, S3, M	in
17	0740	(C)	At 0735 hrs 1st plat 1 trp dep't LZ DOTTIE on asg mission.	Bde, CO, S3	in
18	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS563771, 1st plat BS 566770; All other units no change.	Bde, CO, S3, M	in
19	0805	(C)	At 0757 hrs Co A 3d plat, BS566765, found & destroyed one M-25 AP mine in small tunnel.	Bde, CO, S3, M	in
20	0815	(C)	Telecon between MAJ Holck, Bn S3, and MAJ Davidson, Bde TOC OIC: Co D will return to 4-3 Inf within 48 hrs.	CO	in
21	0817	(C)	LTC Adkins rept G&C helicopter, alt 1500 ft, vic BS492892, rec 2 rds SA fire, but was not hit.	Bde, S3, M	in
22	0835	(C)	LTC Adkins rept G&C ship rec 2 rds sniper fire w/neg results at BS545844, alt 1000ft.	Bde, S3, M	in
23	0840	(C)	0740 hrs Son Tinh Dist Adv rept that at BS635580 found one mine, type unk; Engr to informed.	Bde, CO, S3, M	in

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAM, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnam

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		0001	13 May 68	2400	13 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	0841	(C)	At 0826 hrs 3d Plat Co A tripped a booby trap vic BS566766 resulting in 2 US WIA (urgent). Dustoff completed 0841 hrs. More to follow.	Bde,M,CO,S3	Am		
25	0845	(C)	At 0825 hrs 1st Plat E Trp engaged 1 VC evading vic BS606835 resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA (urgent - head wound). Dustoff completed at 0847 hrs.	Bde,M,CO,S3	Am		
26	0855	(C)	3d Plat Co B 39th Engr rept 1 PF was WIA by M79 fire vic BS608990. PFs observed 2 VC fleeing into hills to the W of where PF was hit. PF was medevaced.	Bde,CO,S3	Am		
27	0930	(C)	1st Plat Co A found 2 USAF AP bombs (frag type) BBU-3/B. AP bombs were hidden in hedgerow, coord BS556769, but were not booby trapped.	Bde,M,CO,S3	Am		
28	0940	(C)	Ref Item #24: --Booby trap was made of grenade placed in an earthen jar. Trip wire was strung across trail.	Bde,M,CO,S3	Am		
29	1000	(C)	Unit loc same except for 1st Plat E Trp, BS573848.	Bde,M,CO,S3	Am		
30	1100	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat, BS565766 (2d Sqd); 1st Plat E Trp, BS570644.	M,CO,S3	Am		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P. McMANIS, MAJ Inf

John P. McManis

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 May 68

2100

13 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1150	(C)	Ref Item #24: US casualties - SP4 HUDSON, Ronnie L. (rec minor frag wounds in groin and leg); PFC STUMP, Gary L. (rec frag wounds in legs, arms). Also see mine/booby trap incident report.	Bde, CO, S3, S1	Am
32	1200	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat, BS557768; 2d Plat, BS561769; 3d Plat, BS567769. 1st Plat E Trp, BS551850.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Am
33	1205	(C)	At 1050 hrs strap broke on hook and dropped 2000 lbs of sling equip at coord BS548851. 1st Plat E Trp dispatched to police up equipment.	M, CO, S3	Am
34	1215	(C)	At 1200 hrs Co A 1st Plat found 1500 lbs of rice hidden in small underground caches and in a stack vic BS557768. Rice was destroyed.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Am
35	1300	(C)	All unit loc remain same.	CO, S3	Am
36	1335	(C)	1st Plat E Trp completed intensified search of hedgerow area vic BS548841 w/neg results. Plat now proceeding back to LZ Dottie.	CO, S3	Am
37	1400	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A, BS563771.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Am
38	1403	(C)	BO Young, ADC, arrived LZ Dottie at 1350 hrs; dpt 1402 hrs. Briefed by LTC Adkins.	Bde, CO, S3	Am

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F MCANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS629854	0001	13 May 68	2400	13 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1500	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS566779	M,CO,S3	Om
			3d Plat, BS563768; 1st Plat E Trp; BS560		
			848.		
40	1530	(C)	1st Plat E Trp closed LZ Dottie.	Bde,CO,S3	Om
41	1545	(C)	Medcap conducted at Lein Tri 1, coord BS	Bde,CO,S3	Om
			622872, 1000-1200 hrs: treated - 27 fe-		
			males, 11 males, 37 children for total of		
			75. Lein Tra 4, coord BS619879, 1300-		
			1500 hrs: treated 39 females, 46 males,		
			74 children for total of 159.		
42	1550	(C)	Col Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arrived LZ Dottie,	CO,S3	Om
			dprt 1627 hrs. Met and briefed by LTC		
			Adkins, Bn Cmdr.		
43	1600	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A, BS569776.	Bde,M,CO,S3	Om
44	1700	(C)	All unit loc remain same.	CO,S3	Om
45	1715	(C)	PF ambush loc: BS472867, BS474867, BS	Bde,M,CO,S3,	Om
			470875, BS477872, BS613879, BS619885.	Recon Plat	
46	1720	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS675843, engaged 3	Bde,M,CO,S3	Om
			male VC evading resulting in 1 VC KIA.		
47	1800	(C)	Rec weather report from Bde.	CO,S3,S2	Om
			<i>John P. McAnan</i>		
			JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf, OIC		
48	1810	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
49	1841	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, coord BS568773, found and	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LUSON, CPT Inf					

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	cont	(C)	destroyed 1 dud 105mm round lying in trail		
			not booby trapped. Also at coord BS568		
			772 found 1 booby trap consisting of 2		
			bamboo slats with cardboard underneath.		
50	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
51	1920	(C)	Co A rec 3-4 rounds SA fire vic BS564779	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
			resulting in 1 US WHA (shot in thigh).		
			Dustoff req 1925 hrs, completed 1953 hrs.		
52	1955	(C)	Indiv fr Co A WHA: McPHALTER.	CO,S3,S1	DKK
53	1956	(C)	Co A 1st Sqd 3d Plat (ambush): BS568768.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
54	2000	(C)	Co C 1st Sqd 3d Plat (ambush): BS542828.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
55	2010	(C)	At 1951 hrs Co A 3d Plat rec 6 rounds of	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
			semi-auto fire fr the W, approx 25 M fr		
			loc. Neg casualties and neg assessment.		
56	2011	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Co A, loc	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
			remain same.		
57	2030	(C)	Co B 3d Plat (ambush) loc: BS712846.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
58	2040	(C)	Lt Woodruff, Co E CO, issued Confidential	CO,S3	DKK
			document, subject: Use of Proximity		
			Fuzing in the Point Detonating Role, 2		
			pages, dtd 27 Apr 68.		
59	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L JANEON, CPT Inf,

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2111	(C)	Co A rec 2 rounds semi-auto fire fr south fo NDP. Neg results, did not return fire.	CO,S3	DKK
61	2114	(C)	Co B 39th Engr sighted 1 indiv moving due east of church, 250 meter out. Indiv was not carrying anything.	CO,S3	DKK
62	2255	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
63	2340	(C)	At 2244 Hrs an explosion was rept within perimeter of LZ Dottie by elements within. At 2248 Co B 39th Engr rept an explosion at north north bridge, coord BS624865, prior to the explosion within LZ Dottie perimeter. Another explosion of lesser volume was rept at a greater distance fr perimeter. No source of the explosion was verified. At 2300 hrs 4-3 Inf req flare ships in order to observe possible activity on Hwy #1. Also req fr Binh Son Dist if there were any PF troops loc on N bridge, coord BS624865. Binh Son informed 4-3 Inf TOC that they had lost radio contact w/the PF troops assigned to that bridge. At 2315 hrs req for flare ships was denied. All clear signal was sounded at 2335 hrs. Neg casualties, neg damage.	Ede,CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER GONZALEZ, CPT ARMOR

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS629854	0001	14 May 68	2400	14 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(C)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0005	(C)	Co B 39th Engr rept hearing small arms fire north of bridge. Also suspected movement approx 200-250 M in front of one of their bunkers. Req Illum - approved. Neg results.	CO, S3	DKK
03	0045	(C)	Rec rept fr Co E CO that 3 men were burnt by a 4.2" ignition cartridge. Rec 1st and 2d degree burns in face, on hands, neck and arms. One of the indiv will be medicated first thing in the morning.	Bde, CO, S3, S1	DKK
04	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
05	0120	(C)	Co B Bunkers 6 & 7 rept someone tripped a trip flare in front of their bunker. Req one Illum round - approved. Neg results.		
06	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
07	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
08	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
09	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
10	0545	(C)	Co A stand to completed.		
11	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0628	(C)	Co B 3d Plat ambush element closed in on LZ Uptight.	N, CO, S3	DKK
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>		
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
13	0710	(C)	At 0648 hrs Co A loc and destroyed two 175mm rounds at coord BS567771.	Bde, M, CO, S3	W
14	0715	(C)	At 0700 hrs C&C helicopter made aerial recon of north and south bridges. Rept north bridge at coord BS623865 was destroyed.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Am
15	0730	(C)	Co C 1st Plat 3d Sqd closed in on Co base vic coord BS538825.	N, CO, S3	Am
16	0735	(C)	Co A repts Montagnard unit working in GS BS5378, BS5278, BS5279 until 141600H May 68.	N, CO, S3, Co A	Am
17	0740	(C)	1st Plat E Trp dprt LZ Dottie for today's operations.	CO, S3	Am
18	0745	(C)	At 0730 hrs Co B 39th Engrs rept villagers vic BS625855 state 1 VC - name: Nguyen Tue - is in the village at this time.	CO, S3, S2	m
19	0800	(C)	Unit loc: Co A, BS569776. Co B, LZs Dottie and Uptight. Co C, BS538825. Recon Plat, OP George.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Am
20	0805	(C)	At 0800 hrs Co A 2d Plat, coord BS569763, rec 2 rounds of sniper fire. Conducting search of area. Neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Am

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P YEAMAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. Yeaman

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0900	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS569776; 1st Plat, BS568766; 2d Plat, BS564762. 1st Plat E Trp, BS562820.	M, CO, S3	gm
22	0902	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, coord BS562766, rec two rounds sniper fire. Conducting search of area.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
23	0905	(C)	At 0827 hrs Co A, coord BS557765, detained 1 female VCS - 65-70 yrs old. Determined IC and released.	CO, S3	gm
24	0914	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS561823, found a tunnel w/a trap door leading to a tunnel. Captured 1 probable NVA and 2 VC in tunnel. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation. Tunnel was destroyed.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
25	0930	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, coord BS561768, found a tunnel complex w/misc supplies & plasma bottles. Tunnel complex large enough to accomodate 3 plats. Tunnel complex will be destroyed.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
26	1000	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat, BS561764; 2d Plat, BS560761; 3d Plat, BS560762. 1st Plat E Trp, BS562820.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
27	1020	(C)	Cpt Lawson (Bn S2) detained 1 male VCS vic BS620853. Indiv name did not corre-	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	cont	(C)	spond with ID card. Claims to be fr 1st ARVN Div. Sent to Quang Ngai for inter- rogation and identification.		
28	1035	(C)	Co B 2d Plat dprt IZ Dottie for today's operations.	Bde, M, CO, S3	m
29	1050	(C)	Rec msg fr Binh Son Dist Hqs that 18 PRV in tiger suits will be operating at the following coords at 1200 hrs: BS707875, BS711869, BS714878, BS718873.	CO, S3, M, Aero Scouts, Co B 3d Plat & Mort Plat	m
30	1100	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat(-) & 2d Plat, BS560764; 3d Plat, BS548764; 1st Plat 1st Sqd, BS559767; 1st Plat 2d Sqd, BS559764; 1st Plat 3d Sqd, BS561768.	M, CO, S3	m
31	1115	(C)	1st Plat E Trp engaged 1 VC evading S along RR tracks vic BS605818. Neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	m
32	1140	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, coord BS558762, found 20 complete punji stakes with wooden base & 20 incomplete punji stakes. Appears to be an area where punji stakes are made. Punji stakes destroyed.	Bde, M, CO, S3	m
33	1153	(C)	Aero Scouts optr 1 VC evading vic BS620 812. VC evac to IZ Dottie for interrogation. Evac to 11th	Bde, M, CO, S3, Bde PW Compound	m
34	1200	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 4 male VC evading	Bde, M, CO, S3	m

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F MCANAM, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnam

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 14th Bn 3d Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS629854	0001	14 May 68	2400	14 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	cont	(C)	vic BS609813. Also apprehended 1 VC evading at coord BS621813. VCs were extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.		
35	1210	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS606842, loc and destroyed a 250 lb bomb.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Am
36	1230	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co B 2d Plat, BS625828. 1st Plat E Trp, BS615837, BS614829, BS614819.	M, CO, S3	Am
37	1230	(C)	Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC evading vic BS675852 with neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Am
38	1240	(C)	At 1100 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 3 male VC evading coord BS687828. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Evac to 11th Bde PW Campd	Am
39	1300	(C)	Unit loc remain the same.	CO, S3	Am
40	1320	(C)	At 1200 hrs Co B 2d Plat, coord BS626813, detained 11 VCS trying to evade. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3 Evac to 11th Bde PW Campd	Am
41	1400	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat, BS567771; 2d Plat(-), BS568772; 3d Sqd, BS560762. Co B 2d Plat & 1st Plat E Trp closed LZ Dottie at 1357 hrs.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Am
42	1425	(C)	MG Koster, Div Cmdr, arrived LZ Dottie at 1425 hrs and dprtd 1440 hrs. Met and briefed by Maj McAnaw, Bn S3.	Bde, CO	Am

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1500	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS569776; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS560762.	M,CO,S3	gm
44	1505	(C)	At 1407 hrs Telecon between Maj McAnaw & Cpt Henderson (Bde TOC): Co D will return to 4-3 Inf in Mascatine AO on 16 May 68. Time unk at this time.	CO	gm
45	1530	(C)	Telecon between Maj Schleicher (Bde S2 Air) and SFC Kalepa (Bn OPSGT): VR rept at vic BS681824 observed large trail leading up hill and disappearing into brush. Possible VC bivouac area in underbrush. Also at BS495747 a sand bunker 20' long on sand bar with exit doors on east and west sides.	CO,S3,M	gm
46	1600	(C)	All unit loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	gm
47	1628	(C)	Co A 2d Plat 3d Sqd, coord BS530764, engaged 1 VC evading. VC dropped a bag containing the following items: 15 lbs rice, 4 lbs sugar, pepper, tobacco, wash cloth, 8-10 packs cigarettes, 20 packs of cigarettes paper, toothpaste & tooth brush, 12 new flashlight batteries, bar of U.S. soap. Neg results on VC.	Bde,M,CO,S3	gm
48	1645	(C)	Rec weather report fr Bde.	CO,S3,S2	gm
49	1650	(C)	Ref to last night's satchel charge atk on	Bde,M,CO,S3	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN MCANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	cont	(C)	LZ Dottie, rec 6 satchel charges (3 of which were ignited and 3 duds). Duds were found lying between bunkers 1 & 2.		
50	1700	(C)	PF loc rec fr Binh Son Dist Hqs: BS623 869, BS615879, BS474864, BS622867, BS627 865.	Bde, M, CO, S3, Recon Plat, Co B 39th Engr	gm
51	1750	(C)	Co C, coord BS540817, rept rec 1 round sniper fire. 81mm Mort fire returned, neg sniper fire.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
52	1800	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 2d Plat 3d Sqd, BS565770.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf, OIC					
53	1902	(C)	Co B Mort Plat rept rec 3-4 rounds sniper fire fr coord BS728845. M60 MG fire returned w/neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
54	1940	(C)	Binh Son Dist Hqs repts PRV loc: BS598 912, BS603912, BS602916.	M, CO, S3	DKK
55	1945	(C)	Co A rec 1 Mort round vic BS574774. Neg casualties. 81mm Mort fire and SA fire returned w/neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
56	1955	(C)	Co B 2d Plat ambush patrol dptt LZ Dottie for ambush site.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
57	2000	(C)	Unit loc: Co A(-), BS569776; 1st Plat,	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER J. LANSCH, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
02	0015	(C)	Son Tinh Dist Req 1 rd VT vic BS597867 to wake up PF. Req denied.	CO,S3,M	DKK
03	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
04	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
05	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC		
06	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
07	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
08	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
09	0615	(C)	Co B 2d plat amb closed LZ DOTTIE 0620 hrs.	Bde,M	DKK
10	0621	(C)	Rept fr Bde (CPT Holbrook), Activities in Div AO: Chu Lai Rec unk nr of B-122 rkts, resulting in 2 US KHA, 15 US WHA. 11th Bde HHC security plat killed 1 VC while on patrol.	CO,S3	DKK
11	0637	(C)	Co A 3d plat 1st sqd & 1st plat 2d sqd amb closed on NDP at 0635 hrs.	CO,S3,M	DKK
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
12	0750	(C)	Co C ambush sqd closed with Co, coord BS 538825.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf			<i>John P McAnaw</i>		

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	Location LZ DOTTIE BS629854	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 15 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 15 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
14	0900	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS554787	M, CO, S3	DKK
			1st Plat, BS557785; 2d Plat, BS553790; 3d		
			Plat, BS553782.		
15	0915	(C)	C&C Ship apprehended 1 female VCS evading	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
			coord BS542782. Extracted to LZ Dottie		
			for interrogation.		
16	0935	(C)	Hwy #1 cleared north and south of 4-3 Inf	Bde, CO, S3,	DKK
			AO.	MPs, Dist	
17	1000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
18	1020	(C)	Col Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arrived LZ Dottie		
			at 1019 hrs; departed 1145 hrs. Met and		
			briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr.		
19	1100	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS554	M, CO, S3	DKK
			787; 1st Plat, BS555788; 2d Plat, BS552		
			790; 3d Plat, BS547787.		
20	1105	(C)	At 1049 hrs Co A 2d Plat rec 1 round sni-	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
			per fire vic BS548791. Presently conduct-		
			ing search of area.		
21	1106	(C)	At 1050 hrs Co A 2d Plat loc and destroy-	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
			ed one 250 lb bomb, coord BS547787.		
22	1200	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS553	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
			786; 1st Plat, BS554792; 2d Plat, BS552786;		
			3d Plat, BS544794.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	Location LZ DOTTIE BS629854	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 15 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 15 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1205	(c)	BG Young, ADC, arrived LZ Dottie at 1150 hrs; departed 1203 hrs. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr.	Bde	DKK
24	1300	(c)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS547796; 1st Plat, BS553797; 2d & 3d Plat, BS542797.	M,CO,S3	DKK
25	1320	(c)	Co C had 1 US accidentally wounded while cleaning his M16 rifle. Dustoff req; completed at 1331 hrs. Investigation will be conducted into circumstances by CPT Sam, Co Cmdr. Also see Dustoff request.	Bde,CO,S3,S1, Dustoff	DKK
26	1400	(c)	Unit loc same except Co A(-), BS543798; 1st Plat, BS549799; 2d Plat, BS537808.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
27	1500	(c)	All unit loc remain same.	CO,S3	DKK
28	1600	(c)	Co A NDP BS539798, all units report neg Sitrep.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
29	1630	(c)	Arty fire placed on Hill 75, vic BS541817, resulted in one secondary explosion. Moving 1st Plat Co C to search area.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
30	1635	(c)	Aero Scouts captured 1 VC evading, coord BS713821. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
31	1645	(c)	PF loc: BS623845, BS620850, BS625852, BS626844, BS622846, BS599893, BS597897,	Bde,M,CO,S3, Co B, B-39Engr	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

15 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

15 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	cont	(C)	BS632917, BS634917, BS624922, BS625916.		
32	1701	(C)	At 1700 hrs Co A, BS539794, rec 4 rounds 82mm Mort fire fr coord BS534794. Counter- fired w/81mm Mort and arty. Neg friendly casualties.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
33	1733	(C)	MG Steger, USARPAC Surgeon General, along with Col Boysen and Col Powers arrived on LZ Dottie; departed at 1744 hrs. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr.	Bde	DKK
34	1744	(C)	Co A along with Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC w/wpn in green uniform resulting in one VC KIA by Aero Scouts, one M-1 Carbine, SN 4976752, CIA. VC also had pistol belt, 1 Chicom grenade, 2 M-26 grenades. Also Co A found 1 M-2 Carbine, SN 5915157. Coord of action and VC KIA, BS544788.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
35	1815	(C)	Recon Plat ambush element dprt OP George for assigned mission. All other elements neg. Sitrep.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
			JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf, OIC		
36	1830	(C)	Rec rept fr PPs that there is about 300 VC vic BS633876. Called Binh Son Dist Hqs to check on rept. Binh Son claims	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L. Lawson

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854Hour
0001Date
15 May 68Hour
2400Date
15 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	cont	(C)	that they are there. Evaluation of rept unk. Now firing arty vic those coord. Also LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr, notified E Trp 1st Plat to move 3 APCs vic North Bridge, BS623865. They will dprt LZ Dottie at 1845 hrs. Their mission is to engage any VC who attempt to return to bridge area for purpose of blowing the by-pass.		
37	1903	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
38	1924	(C)	Ref Item 34: Complete totals; 1 M-1 Car- bine (SN 4976752), 1 M-2 Carbine (SN 591 5157), 2 30 round magazines loaded, 2 15 round magazines loaded, 3 Chicom grenades, 1 M26A1 grenade, 1 pistol belt, 1 first aid pack, no documents.	CO,S3	DKK
39	1925	(C)	Recon Plat 2d Sqd now in ambush position, loc BS475875.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
40	1955	(C)	Ambush loc: Co C 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS542 816, Co A 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS534796; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS546802. All units rept neg Sitrep.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
41	2025	(C)	Co B 3d Plat ambush now in position, loc BS715857.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
42	2030	(C)	At 2005 hrs Recon Plat req to fire 81mm	CO,S3,Bde	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L Lawson

Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	Location LZ DOTTIE BS629854	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 15 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 15 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	cont	(C)	Mort on coord BS487847. Sighted lights at this loc. Fired w/neg results.		
43	2055	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
44	2150	(C)	Co B Bunker #12 heard movement approx 50 meters to their front. One round Illum fired w/neg results.	CO,S3	DKK
45	2155	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
46	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
47	2355	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
48		(C)	Summary: Operations continued throughout the MUSCATINE AO with Co A conducting an offensive search to vic BS544788. At 1744 hrs, vic BS544788, Co A with Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC w/wpn in green uniform, resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-2 carbine, 1 Chicom grenade, & 2 M26 grenades captured. Co B secured LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT. Co C secured LZs BUF & SUE. Co D remained OPCON to 198th LIB. Recon plat secured OP GEORGE.		
49	(V)	2400	Journal Closed		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gozoules

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	Hour 0001	Date 16 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 16 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
02	0030	(C)	Rec msg fr E-1 Cav: PF are moving S.	Bde	DKK
03	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
04	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
05	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT, SIGC, OIC		
06	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
07	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
08	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
09	0601	(C)	Co A rept Stand-to completed 0545 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK
10	0615	(C)	Co B rept 3d plat amb spotted 3 VC, coord BS714863, thru scope. Fired upon VC, who escaped after dropping 1 pistol belt, 1 M26 gren, 2 M2 mags w/ammo, & 1 bag rice.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
11	0635	(C)	Co C 3d plat 3d sqd loc BS537823. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC	CO,S3,M	DKK
12	0715	(C)	Recon plat amb patrol closed OP GEORGE.	Bde,CO,S3,M	in
13	0735	(C)	Co A conducted CA, PZ&LZ times as fol: 1st lift - PZ 0710; LZ(#2) 0715 (cold). 2d lift - PZ 0719; LZ(#1) 0725 (cold). 3d lift - PZ 0730; LZ(#3) 0734 (cold).	Bde,CO,S3	in

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEAR

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co B 3d plat 1st sqd BS715857; Co C 3d plat 3d sqd BS536827; 1st plat E Trp BS623817.	Bde, CO, S3, M	
15	0804	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS499839 apprehended 1 male VCS, mil age, evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	m
16	0835	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS515810, apprehended 1 male VCS evading; evac to LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	m
17	0840	(C)	At 0715 hrs, gunships (Sharks) supporting CA vic BS515860 engaged 4 VC evading, re- sulting in 2 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	m
18	0841	(C)	At 0720 hrs, Sharks vic BS523855 engaged 2 VC evading; results: 2 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	m
19	0845	(C)	At 0730 hrs Sharks vic BS495854 engaged 3 VC evading, resulting in 3 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	m
20	0855	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS485813 apprehended 1 male VCS, evading; evac to LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	m
21	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS518859, 1st plat BS516- 853, 3d & Mort plat BS516856; Co B no chng; Co C 3d plat BS534826 (3d sqd); 1st plat E Trp BS676813.	CO, S3, M	m
22	0905	(C)	At 0855 hrs Co A 3d plat vic BS516858 de- tained 1 fem VCS. Psyops tm w/3d plat claims she is a VC. Interrogation con-	Bde, CO, S3, M	m
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	Cont	(C)	ducted at 3d plat loc.		
23	1000	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co C 3d plat 3d sqd closed on Co C(-) at BS538825.	CO,S3	gm
24	1100	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO,S3	gm
25	1120	(C)	At 1028 hrs 3d plat Co A, BS514856, found 1 medical bag containing gauze, cotton & pills. Bag was found in a hut.	Bde,CO,S3,M	
26	1145	(C)	At 1120 hrs Co A 1st plat, vic BS516855, found & destroyed 1 tunnel capable of accommodating 4-5 indiv. Appears to have been used last night. Also, numerous spider holes in area.	Bde,CO,S3,M	gm
27	1200	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde,CO,S3,M	gm
28	1201	(C)	Way #1 N & S of 4-3 Inf AO is clear.	Bde,CO,S3,MPs	gm
29	1300	(C)	Bn loc same, except for 1st plat E Trp: BS688828.	CO,S3,M	gm
30	1305	(C)	At 1220 hrs, Co A, vic BS518859, apprehended 1 VCS, male, age 55, evading. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3,M	gm
31	1307	(C)	Medcap tm w/1 security sqd fr Co B dprt LZ DOTTIE for Medcap at LIEN TRI(4) Village, BS619879.	CO,S3	gm
32	1342	(C)	C&C ship rept engaging 3 VC vic BS629846, evading fr E Trp element. Res: 2 VC KIA.	Bde,CO,S3,M	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1400	(C)	Bn loc same except for 1st plat E Trp, BS 700855.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
34	1436	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 3 male VC evading vic BS688813. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
35	1446	(C)	Co B 3d plat, coord BS716864, detained 4 male VCS, mil age, & 1 fem VCS, whose name appears on the blacklist.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
36	1500	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	gm		
37	1510	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 1 male VC evading vic BS662843; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
38	1515	(C)	Medcap operation completed at 1500 hrs at LONG LOI(1), BS610900; fol pers were treated: 11 Male adult 20 Fem adult 72 Children (103 Total) 150 bars soap distributed.	Bde, CO, S3	gm		
39	1600	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A BS521852; 1st plat E Trp BS677884.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
40	1630	(C)	Co D closed LZ BRONCO for Stand-down.	CO, S3	gm		
41	1645	(C)	Telecon between MAJ Davison & MAJ McAnaw: 4-3 Inf will release 1st plat E Trp on 171200 May 68.	CO, S3	gm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf				Signature John P. McAnaw			

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1715	(C)	Binh Son Dist Hq rept PF loc as fol: BS 620865, 620880, 622866, 599913, 601912, 607914.	Bde, CO, S3, M Co B, 39 Engr	gm
43	1716	(C)	C&C ship rec 1 rd sniper fire fr hill vic BS542815 (hill 85).	CO, S3, M	gm
44	1735	(C)	Telecon between Lt Lipphardt, Bn LNO, & SFC Kalepa, Op Sgt, ref item #41: 1st plat E Trp will remain w/4-3 Inf.	CO, S3	gm
45	1736	(C)	Co B 3d plat(-) closed LZ UPTIGHT; amb sqd loc BS716845.	CO, S3, M	gm
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf, OIC		
46	1845	(C)	1st plat E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE.	CO, S3, M	DKK
47	1935	(C)	At 1900 hrs Co A 2d plat 1st sqd vic BS 504863 engaged 1 VC, resulting in 1 VC KIA. In his possession was found 1 ea M26A1 gren, camouflage scarf, poncho, pistol belt, booby-trapped gren, medical supplies, ammo pouch, hammock, & 2 pr sand- dals. VC set booby-trapped gren under his body prior to death; when body was searched gren was ignited and failed to detonate.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
48	1940	(C)	Son Tinh Dist rept PF loc BS602863, 633811.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature	
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf					

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1945	(C)	Co A 2d plat 1st sqd closed Co loc, BS521-852.	Bde, CO, S3, M	OKK
50	2000	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS521852, 1st plat BS522-861 (3d sqd), 3d plat 1st sqd BS508856; Co B 3d plat amb site BS716845; Co C 3d plat 2d sqd BS536820; Recon plat BS453875; Co D IZ BRONCO.	Bde, CO, S3, M	OKK
51	2030	(C)	Ref item #47, Co A rept VC had tax record in his possession to include 100 piasters of NVA money and finance record with 66 VC names, 40 of which have last pay entry dtd 15 May 68, 26 last entry dtd 14 May 68. Also photographs of 4 VC taken in Duc Pho.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	OKK
52	2100	(C)	Bn loc same. PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
53	2105	(C)	Co C 1st plat between coord BS553890 to 559895 obs lights moving fr E to W; Req Illum. Req denied.	CO, S3	OKK
54	2110	(C)	Psyops tm in spt Co A, coord BS 5285, during op 16 May 68 subj as fol: Announcement on Chieu Hoi; Info on VC in area; Mines & Booby-traps rewards; Spt of GVN. 5 1/2 hours devoted to this area.	CO, S3, Bde	OKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	2145	(C)	Ref item #53: 2 lights have been obs to move to BS561889, now moving W.	CO,S3	DKK
56	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
57	2217	(C)	Ref item #55: Co C rept no more light. Neg results on HE fired on light.	CO,S3	DKK
58	2219	(C)	Rec rept fr Co B: Quad 50s obs est 4 indiv in the dump and saw a dim light. Req to fire 2 M79 rds at the dump. 7 rds fired w/neg result.	CO,S3	DKK
59	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
60	2330	(C)	E Trp req 2 rds illum; rept hearing large explosion. Req appr by OIC.	CO,S3	DKK
61	2335	(C)	Ref item #60, results of illum: satchel charge 25-30m fwd of Bkr #1	CO,S3	DKK
62	2359	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
63		(C)	Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the MISCATINE AO with Co A conducting a CA to LZs BS516863, 522856, & 508856. As a result of this action, 7 VC were killed and several VCS detained. Co B secured LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT. Co C secured LZs BUF & SUE. Co D was lifted by CH-47 to LZ BRONCO to conduct Stand-Down. Recon platoon secured OP GEORGE.		
64	(U)	2400	Journal Closed.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS629854	0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
03	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
04	0210	(C)	Quad 50s, Bunker #1, rept movement approx 50 meters to their front. Req Illum, one round approved.		
05	0215	(C)	Co B repts Bunker #4 rec small arms fire, satchel charge and a possible dud grenade. Neg casualties.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
06	0217	(C)	Co B repts Bunker #1 heard small arms fire hit the M713 Track loc next to them.	CO, S3	DKK
07	0222	(C)	Co B repts that Bunker #1 and Quad 50 req to fire at the hedgerow up to the hill. Disapproved.		
08	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except in ref to Items 05 & 06, loc same.		
09	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
10	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
11	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
12	0610	(C)	Co B 3d Plat ambush squad closed in on LZ Uptight at 0605 hrs.	M, Bde, CO, S3	DKK
13	0646	(C)	Rec rept fr Bde (Cpt Holbrook) on activ-	CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	cont	(C)	ities in Americal Div AO: Co C 3-1 Inf killed 4 VC at 0635 hrs this morning. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
14	0710	(C)	1st Plat E Trp dprt LZ Dottie for today's operations.	CO,S3	Jr
15	0800	(C)	All unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat BS515851; 2d Plat, BS506854; 3d Plat, BS519861. Recon Plat ambush element closed OP George at 0800 hrs. 1st Plat E Trp, BS591842.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
16	0811	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS543788, apprehended 2 male VC evading. 1 VC rec a minor gunshot wound while evading. Both were extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
17	0837	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS544787, found 20 vats of sugar cane, approx 25 lbs each. Extracted to LZ Dottie.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
18	0900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for 1st Plat E Trp, BS536853.	M,CO,S3	DKK
19	0910	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS536856, had one track hit a mine and detonate it. Neg damage or casualties.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
20	0928	(C)	Ref Item #17: At 0837 hrs Aero Scouts	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf				Signature	

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS629854	0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	cont	(C)	apprehended 1 VC (self confessed) at coord BS544787. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.		
21	0945	(C)	Ref Item #17: A total of 606 lbs of sugar were found and evacuated to LZ Dottie. Bn S-5 will handle disposition.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
22	1000	(C)	All unit loc same except for 1st Plat E Trp, BS532862.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
23	1015	(C)	Co A 1st Plat 1st Sqd, coord BS511855, loc and destroyed 1 tunnel 3 foot in diameter and 50 meters long.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
24	1016	(C)	Fr Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC OIC: Aero Scouts are directed to have one gunship team report to Primo Opns, Duc Pho NLT 171145H May 68.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK
25	1055	(C)	Hwy #1 cleared north and south of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3, MP Districts.	DKK
26	1100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
27	1105	(C)	Binh Son Dist rept PHU will be operating in grid squares BS5690 & BS5790.	CO, S3, M	DKK
28	1110	(C)	Aero Scouts rept rec 2 rds sniper fire on flight line, coord BS629854 (LZ DOTTIE) Detained 2 male VCS for questioning.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
29	1125	(C)	At 1050 hrs, 1st plat E Trp via BS532863	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 17 May 68

2400 17 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	Cont	(C)	found & destroyed 1 tunnel, 35 ft long, 7 ft wide, & 6 ft high.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
30	1200	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
31	1205	(C)	Co A 1st plat, vic BS515851, found 1 US rucksack & 1 VC rucksack.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
32	1300	(C)	Bn loc same; E Trp dprtd 1259 hrs for LZ DOTTIE.	CO, S3, M	DKK
33	1328	(C)	Swift Boats vic BS794848 engaged 1 VC evading into treeline. Results unk. Aero Scouts checking area.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
34	1400	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co C 3d plat 2d sqd closed Co loc BS538825; E Trp BS572839.	CO, S3	DKK
35	1401	(C)	At 1342 hrs Co A 3d plat, vic BS513852, loc & destroyed 1 hole, 8'x10', apparently recently used.	CO, S3	DKK
36	1450	(C)	Psyop HE Tm in spt of Co A worked a 4-hr period, distributing leaflets, subjects: Chieu Hoi Program; Rewards for Mines & Booby-Traps; Information on VC Units.	CO, S3, S5	DKK
37	1500	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
38	1510	(C)	Rec VR rept fr Bde: 170800H May, vic BS 774842, obs 2 mil age males, dressed in fatigues; Also, between coord BS530770 & BS495783 obs 100 VN moving W on Hwy.	CO, S3, S2	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1511	(C)	At 1405 hrs Co A 2d plat detained 1 fem VCS est age 25 w/o ID card vic BS512852. Also, claims her brother is a VC. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
40	1555	(C)	At 1000 hrs Util ship rept 4-3 Inf mail (outgoing) was dropped fr acft landing possibly in grid squares BS6387, 6287, 6288, 6388. Elements fr Co E, Co B, & E Trp were sent out to conduct ground search Search completed 1313 hrs w/neg results. Helicopters fr 174th & 123d Avn Co conduc- ted aerial search also w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, S5	DKK
41	1600	(C)	Bn loc same except for 1st plat E Trp BS572839.	CO, S3	DKK
42	1601	(C)	EG Young arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by LTC Adkins; dprt 1606 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
43	1630	(C)	Conversation between MAJ Willoughby, Binh Son Dist Adv, & MAJ McAnaw, Bn S3: Strength of PF & US occupying bridges in 4-3 Inf AO: 1. Binh Son Bridge (BS597926) 25 US fr 5-46 Inf 2 APCs fr 198th LTB 1 plat (40 men) fr 489th RF Co	Bde, CO	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf					

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	Cont	(C)	2. Oson Bridge (BS609904) 1 Plat (32 men) fr 489th RF Co 3. Bridge (BS623865) 1 PF Plat (22 men) 4. Son Tinh District Bridge (BS634811) 35 PF troops		
44	1645	(C)	Ref item #19, 1st plat E Trp rec 2 US WHA (M); M113 APC rec possible differential or transmission damage, also 2 damaged road wheels.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
45	1700	(C)	PF loc: BS 722897, 724898, 727902, 720-905, 623865, 622866.	Bde, CO, S3 Co B/39th Engr	DKK
46	1701	(C)	At 1645 hrs, 1st plat E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
47	1710	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS778827 obs recent digging in abandoned ROK Fire Base.	CO, S3, M	DKK
48	1715	(C)	Recon plat, loc OP GEORGE (BS473864), rept an explosion (possibly incoming 60mm mort, or detonated AP mine in mine fld); No casualties.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
49	1716	(C)	Aero Scouts rept obs 1 VN in green unif and 2 VN wearing OD shorts vic BS775861. All 3 evaded into bunker in hamlet vic same coord. Aero Scouts checked w/neg res.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
51	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
52	1920	(C)	Recon Plat rept reinforced sqd amb loc BS444863.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
53	1925	(C)	Co A sqd ambushes: 1st sqd 1st plat BS 522862, 3d sqd 2d plat BS505860, 2d sqd 3d plat BS509854.	Bde,CO,M	DKK
54	1940	(C)	E Trp 1st Cav rept that PF on N Bridge (BS623865) found the lost mail bag E of Lien Tri(V) vic BS623873; reportedly sent to Chu Lai. (ref item #40).	Bde,CO,MP Det	DKK
55	1945	(C)	Co B amb BS732868; Co C amb 2d sqd 3d plat BS542848.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
56	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
57	2018	(C)	Co C rept LZ BUF receiving mort fire (BS538825). Rec 4-5 rds 82mm from vic BS550825. Rounds landing outside of peri- meter; neg casualties. Arty firing fr LZ DOTTIE on suspected en mort psn. At approx 2027 hrs rec 2 more rds, again outside perimeter; neg casualties.	Bde,CO,Arty M	DKK
58	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, except Co C as rept (item #57); all loc same.	CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	2130	(C)	The Psyops Tm (HE) operated vic coord BS 5285 in spt of Co A; Subjects: Cheiu Hoi, Rewards for mines & booby-traps, and information on VC activities.	CO,S3	DKK
60	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
61	2310	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 2120 hrs, Binh Son Dist inquired whether a US element loc at bridge BS625874 had fired M79 gren launchers within the previous 15 min. They stated that a woman had been wounded by an M79 round which exploded inside the house. TOC OIC checked w/Plat Ldr, E Trp 1st Cav, who replied that Cav unit had been firing at noises, but had confined their fire to the S side of the river in an easterly & westerly direction. This info was called to Bde (CPT Holbrook) by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr, and to Binh Son Dist by CPT Gouzoules, TOC OIC.		
62	2358	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0730	(C)	Recon plat amb patrol closed OP GEORGE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	jm
13	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A BS521852; Co B, D no change; Co C(-) BS538825, 2d plat 3d sqd BS550821, Recon plat OP GEORGE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	jm
14	0830	(C)	At 0710 hrs Co B 39th Engr vic BS617885 rept 4-6 VC killed 2 & wounded 1 civilian. VN civilians were riding in bus when inci- dent occurred. ARVN Plat conducting sweep of area. Neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	jm
15	0850	(C)	At 0820 hrs Co A 1st plat vic BS508854 engaged 2 VC evading, resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA. Presently conducting search for other VC. See DUSTOFF Req form.	Bde, CO, S3, M	jm
16	0900	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3, M	jm
17	0901	(C)	BG Young arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by MAJ McAnaw, Bn S3; dprt 0907 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	jm
18	0912	(C)	Co C 2d plat 3d sqd closed Co loc, BS 538825.	Bde, CO, S3, M	jm
19	0915	(C)	At 0855 hrs Co C 1st plat obs 3 indiv at vic BS573869. 1 indiv appeared to have been carrying a mort tube. Element fr Co C 1st plat sent to search area.	CO, S3	jm
20	0940	(C)	Rwy #1 cleared N & S of 4-3 Inf AO.	CO, S3, MPs, Dist Hqs	jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 18 May 68

2400 18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0945	(C)	At 0920 hrs Co A 2d plat vic BS521862 rec 1 rd sniper fire & obs 5-6 VC evading. Warning shots were fired and VC continued to evade, resulting in 1 VC KIA. Search of area continuing.	Bde, CO, S3	gm
22	0946	(C)	At 0855 hrs Co A 2d plat obs 1 VC in green uniform moving NE into hedgerow vic BS 524865. Presently in pursuit.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm
23	1000	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 3d plat BS506852.	CO, S3	gm
24	1030	(C)	1st plat E Trp & Co B 1st plat dprt LZ DOTTIE for asg mission.	CO, S3	gm
25	1040	(C)	Co C 1st plat 1st sqd loc BS574875.	CO, S3, M	gm
26	1100	(C)	Co A 2d plat vic BS517859 found & destroyed 1 M26A1 hand gren w/o fuze.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm
27	1117	(C)	Radiocon between MAJ Calhoun, XO, and MAJ McAnaw, S-3; ref 2 missing personnel fr Chu Lai 4-3 Inf Trains area (ref item #4): Both personnel, SP4 Jones of HHC and SP4 Jeffers of Co B, have been found and are now at the 198th Inf Bde MP Hqs.	Bde, CO, S3	gm
28	1118	(C)	At 1050 hrs Co C 1st plat vic BS576879 rept obs 30 VN civilians stamping in a perimeter type formation. C&C helicopter made aerial recon & obs 5 mil age males;	CO, S3 Cont	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	Cont	(C)	Remainder were women & children.		
29	1145	(C)	At 1100 hrs Co A 3d plat vic BS506852 found VC documents in a hut & extracted to LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm
30	1155	(C)	Ref item #19 & 28, search completed w/neg results.	Bde, S3, CO	Jm
31	1200	(C)	Bn loc same except Co C 1st plat 1st sqd BS575878; Co B 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat BS651904.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm
32	1252	(C)	Co B 2d plat found & destroyed 2 ea M4 AP mines vic BS648902; also, at this loc 1st plat E Trp found & destroyed 2 ea M16A1 mines.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm
33	1300	(C)	Telecon between CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC, & LT Lipphardt, Bn LNO: Cmdrs meeting for today has been cancelled.	CO, S3	Jm
34	1300	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	Jm
35	1305	(C)	At 1258 hrs Co A 1st plat vic BS504840 cptr 1 male VC, age 40-45. VC was cover- ing blood trails fr engagement this morn- ing. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interro- gation. Also at this loc were 2 VN who were interrogated & released.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm
36	1345	(C)	Rec intel rept fr Bde.	CO, S3, S2	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1400	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co B 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat BS641904; Co C 1st plat 1st sqd closed LZ SUE w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm
38	1457	(C)	At 1430 hrs 2d plat Co B obs 2 VC evade in to deserted hamlet vic BS630900. Presently conducting search of area. Neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm
39	1500	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co A(-) BS508842, 1st plat BS522852, 2d&3d plats BS506852; 2d plat Co B & E Trp 1st plat BS641904.	CO, S3, M	Jm
40	1545	(C)	At 1500 hrs Swift Boats rept that during period 1200-1500 hrs they confiscated 95 gallon cans of gasoline and approx 1 case of bottled beer fr sampan destined for area vic grid square BS7784. Pers on sampan were evac to VN Navy for inter- rogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm
41	1547	(C)	MG Koster arr LZ DOTTIE 1545 hrs; met & briefed by LTC Adkins; dprt 1555 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm
42	1615	(C)	Bn loc same, except 2d plat Co B & 1st plat E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm
43	1700	(C)	Ref item #40, Swift Boats also confiscated 43 rice bowls, 60 lb rice, 40 gal diesel fuel, 18 bottles beverage, 10 sets PJs, 4 teenage female VCS w/o ID card, 4 adult	Bde, CO, S3	Jm
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	Cont	(C)	female VCS w/o ID card, one named Doo Thi Doi.		
44	1705	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co A(-) BS508842, 1st plat BS522852; Co C 2d plat BS555825.	CO,S3,M	jm
45	1710	(C)	PF loc: BS623865, 623866, 472867, 474868, 477862, 470865.	Bde,CO,S3,M	jm
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf		
46	1815	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO,S3,S2	DKK
47	1822	(C)	Psyops HE Tm is spt of Co A worked 4 hrs vic BS518857, Subjects: Reward for Mines & Booby Traps; Reward for info on VC activities; Chein Hoi Program.	Bde,CO,S3,S5	DKK
48	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
49	2001	(C)	Son Tinh rept PF loc as fol: BS603863, 602846, 633811.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
50	2100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS508842, 1st plat 2d sqd amb BS518854, 3d plat 1st sqd amb BS501-831; Co B 3d plat 1st sqd amb BS728833; Co C 2d plat BS556825; Recon plat amb BS457859.	Bde,M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location
LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date
19 May 68

Hour
2400

Date
19 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0025	(C)	Rec Infrared sighting fr Bde (SFC Gross): Coord BS639870 & BS749850 moving South.	M	DKK
03	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
04	0135	(C)	Co B 39th Engr req one round Illum. Pos- sibility of movement in front of Bunker #8. Approved - neg results.		
05	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
06	0245	(C)	Co B 39th Engr repts incoming SA fire fr North Bridge area. Neg casualties.	Bde	DKK
07	0248	(C)	E Trp 1st Plat repts rec sporadic SA fire. Neg casualties.	Bde	DKK
08	0250	(C)	Co B 4-3 Inf repts Bunker #12 rec SA fire. Req one round of Illum. Neg casualties.	Bde	DKK
09	0257	(C)	Rec rept fr Binh Son District: PFs on North Bridge fr LZ Dottie firing on VCS that was spotted moving between LZ Dottie and PF loc. Binh Son notified PFs to stop firing because they were firing into LZ Dottie.	Bde, Co B, E Trp, Co B 39th Engr	DKK DKK
10	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
11	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL.					
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig				Signature	

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

0415

(C)

Rec rept fr 4.2 Mort Plat that a possibil-
ity of two incoming mort rounds in vic of
Mess Hall and 4.2 Bunker line.

Bde, CO

DKK

13

0425

(C)

Ref Item #12: Co B repts that it wasn't
incoming mort rounds. Bunker #9 threw 2
grenades outside the perimeter. Suspected
movement to front of their bunker. Neg
results.

Bde, CO

DKK

14

0500

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

15

0600

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

DKK

16

0625

(C)

Rec rept fr Co A: Their 1st Sqd 3d Plat
and 2d Sqd 1st Plat closed on NDP at
0625 hrs.

Bde, CO

DKK

Robert F Woodruff

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC

17

0730

(C)

1st Plat E Trp and 1st Plat Co B departed
LZ Dottie for today's operation.

CO, S3

DKK

18

0815

(C)

Co A 1st Plat, coord BS507857, found a
family bomb shelter. Shelter was searched
w/neg results. Shelter was not destroyed.

CO, S3

DKK

19

0845

(C)

Recon Plat ambush patrol closed on OP
George.

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

20

0900

(C)

Unit loc: Co A(-), BS508842; 1st Plat,
BS506856; 3d Plat, BS493845. Co B 3d Plat

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location
LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

19 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

19 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	cont	(C)	1st Sqd, BS728833. Co B 1st Plat & 1st Plat E Trp, BS635871. Co C 2d Plat, BS 543823.		
21	0945	(C)	Co B 1st Plat & 1st Plat E Trp, BS678886 & BS673893. Co A 1st Plat, BS500850. Co C 2d Plat, BS537820. All other elements have no change in loc.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
22	1000	(C)	Hwy #1 north and south of 4-3 Inf AO is cleared.	Bde, CO, S3, MPs, Districts	DKK
23	1005	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arrived LZ Dottie at this time. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr. Departed 1110 hrs.	CO, S3	DKK
24	1015	(C)	Co B 3d Plat 1st Sqd closed in on LZ Uptight at 0630 hrs.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
25	1020	(C)	At 1010 hrs Co A vic BS500850 cptr 1 male VC WIA, age 45-50, in a hut. Indiv had gunshot wound in leg; believed to have been shot by Aero Scouts 2 days ago. DUSTOFF req.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
26	1100	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat BS502848; Co C 2d plat closed on Co loc BS538825.	CO, S3, M	DKK
27	1200	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat BS518852.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
28	1240	(C)	At 1150 hrs 1st plat E Trp vic BS684885 found a tunnel est 200 ft long, 3 ft high,	Bde, CO, S3, M Cont	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

Cont

(C)

& 3 ft wide. There were 3 entrances, camouflaged w/bamboo. Tunnel was not blown, due to lack of demo. Also small spider holes were found in immediate area.

29

1300

(C)

Bn loc same.

CO, S3, M

DKK

30

1400

(C)

Bn loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

31

1445

(C)

At 1055 hrs 1st plat E Trp vic BS678886 found & destroyed a 55 gal barrel full of rice.

CO, S3, M

DKK

32

1500

(C)

Bn loc same except for Co E 1st plat BS 680901.

CO, S3, M

DKK

33

1620

(C)

LTC Adkins contacted Bde S-3 (Air): Cancelled req for CH-47 helicopters to be utilized for movement of Co D fr LZ BRONCO to LZ DOTTIE.

34

1625

(C)

Bn loc same except for Co B 2d plat & E Trp BS647870.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

35

1630

(C)

At 1600 hrs Aero Scouts vic BS570770 obs 5 bicycles & 1 VC. VC was engaged while evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

36

1700

(C)

PF loc as fol: BS 623865, 623869, 609904, 623866, 599918, 602915, 601913, 599913, 597919, 472867, 474868, 488877.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

Co B/39 Engr

DKK

37

1702

(C)

E Trp & Co B 2d plat closed LZ DOTTIE

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

Cont

(C)

w/neg results.

CO

DKK

38

1800

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A, all

Bde, CO, M

DKK

elements closed NDP at BS508845.

39

1900

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO

DKK

40

2000

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO.

DKK

41

2030

(C)

Co A rept sqd amb loc: 2d sqd 1st plat

Bde, CO, M

DKK

BS501847, 2d sqd 3d plat BS504863; Recon

plat 3d sqd amb set at BS469846.

42

2100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO

DKK

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

43

2104

(C)

Co B reinforced sqd amb dprt LZ DOTTIE

Bde, CO

DKK

at this time.

44

2150

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO

DKK

45

2300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO

DKK

46

2315

(C)

Co B rept reinforced sqd amb now set at

Bde, CO

DKK

BS620850.

47

2358

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001Date
20 May 68Hour
2400Date
20 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0035	(C)	Co B req one round Illum for Banker #5.		
			Suspected movement to their front. Appr.		
			Neg results on Illum round.		
03	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
04	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
05	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
06	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
07	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
08	0505	(C)	Co B 3d Plat has started moving off LZ	Bde, CO	DKK
			Uptight for today's operation.		
09	0510	(C)	Co A stand to completed at 0500 hrs.	CO	DKK
10	0550	(C)	Co A ambush element enroute to NDP at	CO	DKK
			this time.		
11	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO	DKK
12	0605	(C)	Rec rept fr Bde (SFC Gross) on activities	CO	DKK
			in Americal AO: Co B 1-6 Inf found a		
			fresh grave containing 17 NVA bodies.		
			Co A 1-52 Inf had a small fire fight with		
			NVA. A/1-52 killed 9 NVA and cptr one		
			9mm MG and 2 indiv wpns.		
13	0608	(C)	Co B 1st Sqd 1st Plat ambush element	CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

20 May 68

Hour

Date

2400

20 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	cont	(C)	started moving back to LZ Dottie.		
14	0609	(C)	Co A ambush element closed in on NDP.	M,CO,S3	DKK
15	0630	(C)	Co B 1st Sqd 1st Plat closed LZ Dottie.	M,CO,S3	DKK
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>		
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, CIC		
16	0730	(C)	Recon Plat ambush patrol closed OP George	M,CO,S3	DKK
17	0800	(C)	Co A CA LZ & PZ times: 1st PZ time 0649	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
			hrs; LZ time 0701 hrs, LZ was cold. 2d		
			PZ time 0715 hrs; LZ time 0729 hrs, LZ		
			was cold. 3d PZ time 0745 hrs; LZ time		
			0756 hrs, LZ was cold.		
18	0801	(C)	Co B 2d Plat and 1st Plat E Trp departed	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
			LZ Dottie for today's operations.		
19	0802	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A, BS783850	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
			and Co B 3d Plat, BS760852.		
20	0805	(C)	At 0800 hrs Co A, coord BS786862, found	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
			1 female VC wounded in foot. In her		
			possession were a hypodermic and a book.		
			Also at this loc found and destroyed one		
			tunnel.		
21	0810	(C)	Co A, coord BS786863, found 1 Navy poncho,	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
			2 Army rain jackets, 1 kahki shirt, 1 pr		
			green pants and 1 note book. Also cptr		
			1 Male VC, 20 yrs old w/a wound. Appears		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

20 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

20 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	cont	(C)	wound is two months old. Interrogation conducted at Co A loc.		
22	0830	(C)	Aero Scout elements, coord BS763862, loc and destroyed two 105mm rounds.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
23	0831	(C)	At 0815 hrs Co C 3d Plat departed LZ Buf for today's operation.	CO, S3	DKK
24	0900	(C)	All unit loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
25	0905	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS583854, engaged 2 VC evading resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA (Dusted off). Vic of KIA found and destroyed 3 M26 frag grenades. Also detained and released 1 IC in area.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
26	0910	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, coord BS766857, loc & destroyed one nose of 5" US rocket. Nomenclature: BU-ORD-DR-NC-46-CENT-NO-NORD. Remainder of nomenclature was corroded.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
27	1000	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, coord BS548798, loc and destroyed one 4.2" round.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
28	1010	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS580853, loc and destroyed one 105mm round and one M79 round.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
29	1045	(C)	At 1005 hrs Co A, coord BS776862, repts their 3d Plat rec 5 US KHA and 18 US WHA, 10 US WHA of which were medevaced to	Bde, M, CO, S3 S1	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE

BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

cont

(C)

27th Surg Hospital and 8 US WHA medevaced

to 2d Surg Hospital. Personnel were med-

evaced by Aero Scouts. Completed at 1030

hrs. No circumstances of incident have

been rec at this time. Lt Bryant, Svc

Plat Ldr, at Chu Lai was informed to rept

to both hospitals to gather information

concerning incident to include names of

casualties. The following were KHA:

SSG Western; SGT Dargneault; SGT Junk;

SP4 Hartley (atchd Medic fr HHC). More

information to follow.

30

1155

(C)

Unit loc same except for Co A, BS783850.

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

Co B 3d Plat, BS760852. Co B 2d Plat &

1st Plat E Trp, BS583833. Co C 3d Plat,

BS544785.

31

1200

(C)

At 1145 hrs Co A, vic BS776862, found &

Bde, M, CO, S3

OKK

destroyed a head of 81mm Mort round, 1

M72 LAW (expended) and a rucksack w/C-4

and blasting caps.

32

1200

(C)

Co A, vic BS775862, detonated a mine

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

(type unk) resulting in 1 US KHA and 2

Sl, Dustoff

US WHA. See Dustoff req.

33

1201

(C)

Cpt Lawson, Bn S2, informed Aero Scouts

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	Location LZ DOTTIE BS629854	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 20 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 20 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	cont	(C)	they will extract Co A out of mine field loc BS775862.		
34	1210	(C)	Aero Scouts rept their UH-1B helicopter presently loc vic BS760860 with engine trouble. A plat of Aero Scouts presently securing the helicopter. Presently wait- ing on Maint Ship with hook standing by.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
35	1230	(C)	Ref Item #32: KHA - PFC Gray; WHA - SP4 Honsinger (condition unk) & SP4 Green (shrapnel wound in knee).	Bde,CO,S3,S1	DKK
36	1325	(C)	Ref Item #29: The following were WHA: SP4 Larry; SP4 Swieczkowski; PFC Spurgeon; PFC Kelly; PFC Furnell; PFC Terry; PFC Fletcher; PFC Lund; PFC Nettles; SP4 Craig; SP4 Forcey; PFC Sawyer; PFC Lane.	CO,S3,S1	DKK
37	1340	(C)	Ref Item #29: Lt Bryant (Svc Plat Ldr) repts after conducting investigation with casualties at 2d Surg and 27th Surg Hospitals that personnel stated that 3d Plat, after marching for 2 hrs and com- pleting sweep along beach, took a break. Bunched in a shady spot. One indiv set off a charge by either placing his equip or sitting on charge. Type charge unk.	Bde,CO,S3 Cont	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	Cont	(C)	Total casualties from incident: 5 KHA, 19 WHA, 1 DOW		
38	1350	(C)	Co A vic BS782861, found a tunnel which, from voices inside, appears to have est 8 VC inside. Also able to hear cocking of wpns & dragging of equipment. Req 80 protective masks, Mity-Mite & CS grenades, with cratering charges standing by. Appr. Results to follow.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
39	1408	(C)	Co A 2d plat vic BS782861 found 1 khaki shirt, 2 batteries wired together & 8,000 piastres in a destroyed hut.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
40	1500	(C)	MG Koster arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by LTC Adkins; dprt 1515 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
41	1520	(C)	1st plat E Trp & 2d plat Co B closed LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
42	1522	(C)	Bn loc: Co A BS782861; Co B 3d plat BS 760852; Co C 3d plat BS545775.	CO, S3, M	DKK
43	1615	(C)	Bn loc same except Co B 3d plat dprt last given loc for LZ UPTIGHT.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
44	1700	(C)	PF loc rec fr Binh Son Dist as fol: BS 623866, 622874, 623868, 599918, 619879, 479876.	Bde, CO, S3, Recon Co B, 39 Engr, M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

1702

(C)

Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC evading vic BS

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

602842, resulting in 1 VC KIA. In his pos-

session were 3 ea M26 frag gren, web gear,

poncho liner, scissors & documents. Equip

& documents evac to LZ DOTTIE.

46

1703

(C)

Co B 3d plat closed LZ UPTIGHT w/neg res.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

47

1730

(C)

Recon plat amb patrol dprt OP GEORGE

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

for amb site.

48

1745

(C)

Co C 3d plat 3d sqd, vic BS545785, appre-

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

hended 1 male VC evading; extracted to LZ

DOTTIE for interrogation.

49

1800

(C)

Rec weather rept fr Bde.

CO, S2

DKK

50

1824

(C)

Psyops HE Tm in spt of Co A worked 4 hrs

Bde, CO, S3, S5

DKK

vic grid square BS7886; Announcement of

Cheiu Hoi, Reward for VC activity, Mines

& Booby Traps.

51

1900

(C)

Son Tinh Dist rept PF loc as fol:

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

BS 635800, 655805, 604865.

52

1905

(C)

Informed Districts of Co B amb site at

CO, S3

DKK

BS620837.

53

2000

(C)

Bn loc same except Co A(-) BS782861, 1st

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

plat BS775849 (3d sqd), 2d plat 3d sqd

BS788861; Co C 3d plat 3d sqd BS542813;

Recon amb patrol BS494870.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

2015

(C)

Co B amb patrol dprt LZ DOTTIE for amb site.

CO,S3

DKK

55

2100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

56

2105

(C)

Co B rept 2d plat amb now set at BS620836.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

57

2200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

58

2225

(C)

Co B rept Bkr #10 req 1 rd Illum; obs

CO,S3

DKK

light in dump. Req denied; advised to

fire hand flare & did so w/neg results.

59

2300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

60

2325

(C)

Rec rept fr Recon plat on OP GEORGE: At

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

2315 hrs rec 6-8 hand gren inside peri-

meter w/neg casualties. Fire returned w/

hand gren & M79 GL.

61

2330

(C)

Recon plat rept, ref item #60, still rec

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

incoming gren, thought to be 40mm ctg (M-

79); Req illum of S base of OP GEORGE.

Illum for OP GEORGE not available; ad-

vised by SDO to use 81mm.

62

2342

(C)

Recon plat rept used hand flares w/neg

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

results. En fire has ceased.

63

2346

(C)

Rept to Bde (SFC Gross) total rds rec on

CO,S3

DKK

OP GEORGE: 8, impacting inside perimeter

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOZCOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

21 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

21 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
03	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
04	0205	(C)	Co B 39th Engr req 1 round Illum forward		
			of Bunker #1. Suspect movt to their		
			front. Appr - neg results.		
05	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
06	0320	(C)	Co B 39th Engr req 1 round Illum forward		
			of Bunker #20. Appr - neg results.		
07	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
08	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
09	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
10	0601	(C)	Rec msg fr Bde on activities in Div AO:	CO,S3	DKK
			LZ Thunder rec 2 hand grenades inside		
			perimeter. Neg casualties.		
11	0602	(C)	Co A ambush elements closed on NDP, neg	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
			results.		
12	0634	(C)	Co B 2d Plat closed on LZ Dottie w/neg	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
			results.		
13	0640	(C)	Ref Item #60 dtd 20 May 68: Recon Plat	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
			checked perimeter w/neg results.		
14	0650	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS629854	0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0655	(C)	Recon Plat ambush element enroute back to OP George.	CO,S3	DKK
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>		
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
16	0755	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
17	0800	(C)	Co C 3d Sqd 3d Plat closed on Co loc, BS 538825, w/neg results.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
18	0816	(C)	Co C 2d Plat departed for today's operations (see atchd overlay), loc BS530825.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
19	0822	(C)	Recon Plat ambush element closed on OP George w/neg results.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
20	0845	(C)	Fr Binh Son District: PFs have opn in vic BS614912. Will notify as to how long opn will last.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
21	0848	(C)	Co C 2d Plat, vic BS532799, found 4 ft length of bamboo w/wires atchd connecting it to another piece of bamboo. Believed to be booby trapped. Blown in place. Element now loc at BS533802.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
22	0852	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, coord BS785862, found one M72 LAW laying along trail. LAW was open at both ends; expended but apparently did not go off. Also apprehended 45 yr old male w/o ID. He refused to go near	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

21 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

21 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22

cont

(C)

the LAW. Being ques at that loc.

23

0904

(C)

Aero Scouts req to recon by fire vic BS

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

496832. Believe 1 male hiding in area.

Recon by fire resulted in apprehension

of 1 male, 18 yrs old, who tried to evade.

Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.

24

0907

(C)

Ref Item #22: M72 LAW was destroyed,

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

had secondary explosion when LAW was

blown.

25

0913

(C)

Fr Co B 39th Engr: Northern portion of

Bde, CO, S3, MPs,

DKK

Hwy #1 in 4-3 AO has been cleared.

Districts

26

0915

(C)

Co A loc: Co(-), same; 1st Plat, BS786

M, CO, S3

DKK

862; 2d Plat, BS776857.

27

0926

(C)

Co A 2d Plat, coord BS776857, apprehended

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

1 female, 16 yrs old w/o ID, evading.

Interrogation being conducted at that loc.

28

0930

(C)

Recon Plat loc on OP George rec 15-20

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

rounds AW fire fr coord BS467857. Arty

plane in area but he repts he could not

spot anything. Returned fire w/M-60 MG.

Req 81mm Mort clearance for that grid.

Clearance granted at 0945 hrs.

29

0955

(C)

All unit loc same except for Co C 2d Plat,

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

BS531787.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS629854	0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1000	(C)	Co B 39th Engr repts Hwy #1 now clear N and S in 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3, MPs, Districts	DKK
31	1015	(C)	At 0830 hrs Recon Plat rept that two letters were given to PFs in An Phong, coord BS477874. Letters were in English with instructions to PFs to give the letters to US forces on OP George, BS468854, yesterday.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
32	1025	(C)	Co C 2d Plat, coord BS532782, detained 2 females w/o ID cards carrying 100 lbs of rice. Will be extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation. Also found 1 pr of khakis.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
33	1040	(C)	Aero Scouts will insert their Rifle Plat to check out reported rice caches vic GS BS7281 and BS7282 at 1100 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
34	1046	(C)	Recon Plat repts end of mission for 81mm Mort in ref to Item #28 at 1030 hrs. Neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
35	1057	(C)	Aero Scouts dprt LZ Dottie to insert their Rifle Plat vic BS725811 for recon of area.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
36	1100	(C)	All unit loc remain same.	CO, S3	DKK
37	1103	(C)	Rec msg fr Bde TOC (Cpt Henderson) to have 2 gunships fr Aero Scouts rept to LZ Bronco at 1130 hrs for extraction of LRRP element.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1110	(C)	Aero Scouts Rifle Plat now on ground at coord BS725811.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
39	1115	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS719805, apprehended 1 male, military age, evading. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
40	1130	(C)	Co C 2d Plat, coord BS532782, found 1 ton of rice scattered throughout village. Rice was in urns and carrying baskets. Not confiscated as it was used for food by the villagers.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
41	1150	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, coord BS784862, found US and VN uniforms, 1 blasting cap, medical supplies in an old arty bunker. Will be extracted.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
42	1152	(C)	All unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat, BS784863; 2d Plat, BS777859.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
43	1220	(C)	Co D closed LZ Dottie; Co B in process of preparing for road movement to LZ Bronco for stand down.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
44	1225	(C)	At 1147 Aero Scouts OH-23 helicopter, vic BS733821, flying at 20 ft rec 5 rounds of fire injuring a crew chief. Indiv evacd to 2d Surg Hospital. Evac completed 1150 hrs.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1250	(C)	At 1200 hrs Aero Scouts vic BS733821 apprehended 1 male VC, mil age, evading.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
46	1253	(C)	Co A vic BS782861 detained 2 VN, determined IC & released (60 yr old male, teenage girl).	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
47	1258	(C)	Co A vic BS783872 found & destroyed 1 M26A1 frag gren hidden in a hut.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
48	1300	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO	DKK		
49	1335	(C)	Co C 2d plat vic BS532780 found & destroyed 1 ea 105mm arty rd (not booby-trapped)	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
50	1400	(C)	Co B completed extraction fr LZ UPTIGHT to LZ DOTTIE & Co D completing movement of element fr LZ DOTTIE to LZ UPTIGHT.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
51	1402	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co C 2d plat BS532781.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
52	1425	(C)	Co B dppt enroute to LZ BRONCO for Stand-Down.	CO, S3	DKK		
53	1430	(C)	Rec msg fr CPT Henderson, Bde SDO: Bde will not need gunships in spt of LRRP extraction.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK		
54	1500	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	DKK		
55	1540	(C)	Aero Scouts w/ground troops completed search of grid square BS7281. Results to follow.	CO, S3	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 21 May 68

2400 21 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1541	(C)	Son Tinh District rept at grid square BS 5681 obs several VC. Engaged, resulting in secondary explosion. Aero Scouts informed. Results to follow.	CO,S3	DKK
57	1600	(C)	Bn loc same except Co C 2d plat BS	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
58	1615	(C)	Co B closed LZ BRONCO.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
59	1620	(C)	Intel rept fr Son Tinh Dist: Rice cache of 9 tons loc vic BS532780. Cache loc beneath tile floor of small house that has been destroyed. Co C located burned house with tile floor. Searched area & destroyed tile floor w/neg results.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
60	1632	(C)	Ref item #55, at 1300 hrs Aero Scouts vic BS733822 found 1 AK-44 rifle, SN 0229; also found & destroyed 2 ea 175mm arty rds; also throughout the area found & destroyed several bunkers & caves and a large tunnel complex. 1 VC was engaged in tunnel complex w/neg results.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
61	1645	(C)	Ref item #56, Aero Scouts made aerial recon or area w/neg results.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
62	1646	(C)	At 1620 hrs Co A rept tunnel found on 20 May 68 was searched thoroughly w/neg res.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
63	1700	(C)	Bn loc same except Co C 2d plat BS527825.	Bde,CO, S3,M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 21 May 68

2400 21 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1715	(C)	Binh Son Dist rept PF loc as fol: BS 623865, 623871, 623868.	Bde, CO, S3, M 39th Engr	DKK
65	1740	(C)	Aid Sta, LZ DOTTIE req DUSTOFF for 1 indiv w/infected feet; litter patient; Routine; Req 1735 hrs, completed 1745 hrs.	CO, S3	DKK
66	1747	(C)	C&C ship released 2 IC (fem) that had been detained earlier by 2d plat Co C. Detainees released vic BS532782.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
67	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except all A Co elements now at NDP, BS786858; Co C 2d plat BS532822.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
68	1842	(C)	Rec call fr SP Felix, Bde TOC: C&C ship will arr 220700 May; Hook & Util at 0800 hrs.	CO, S3	DKK
69	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co C 2d plat(-) closed LZ BUF at 1855 hrs, 1st sqd loc at BS532822.	CO, S3	DKK
70	1953	(C)	Co A rept 2d plat, vic BS773857, while enroute to amb psn spotted 1 mil age male who attempted to evade, was engaged, and successfully evaded. Blood trails were found. Also found were 2 ea M26A1 gren, 1 pouch rice, 1 sleeping mat. 1st sqd continued to amb psn. Will search tomorrow.	CO, S3, Bde	DKK
71	2006		Co A 2d plat 1st sqd amb BS780853, 1st plat	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	Cont	(C)	1st sqd amb BS789859; Co C 2d plat 1st sqd amb BS532825.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
72	2015	(C)	LARE ENTRY; At 1922 hrs MP Det rept Bkr #12 firing at civilians on Hwy #1. Initially 2 elderly females were wounded- one in neck, one in head- both taken to dispensary, LZ DOTTIE.	CO, S3, Co D	DKK
73	2016	(C)	At 1945 req DUSTOFF for wounded VN, ref item 72, category "Routine". At 2000 hrs, 1 elderly fem rept to dispensary with mass abdomen wounds, category "Priority". DUSTOFF arr 2004 hrs, evacuated all 3 patients. DUSTOFF complete at 2005 hrs.	CO, S3, S5, MPs for investi- gation.	DKK
74	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
75	2125	(C)	Rec rept fr 4.2 observer in tower: Saw 1 indiv jump into trench vic BS590030 when illum rd went off in that area. Continu- ing to observe.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
76	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
77	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
78	2359	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig

Signature

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

22 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

22 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U)

JOURNAL OPENED

02

0100

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

03

0200

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

DKK

04

0300

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

05

0400

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

DKK

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

06

0405

(C)

Co D Bunker #8 req one round of ILLUM.

Suspected movt to their front. Neg results.

07

0500

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

08

0600

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

DKK

09

0601

(C)

Co D stand to completed at 0555 hrs.

CO,S3

DKK

10

0620

(C)

Co A stand to completed at 0600 hrs.

CO,S3

DKK

11

0621

(C)

Rec call fr Bde (SFC Gross) on activities

CO,S3

DKK

in Americal Div AO: LZ Thunder, 4-21 Inf,

rec 25 to 30 mort rounds. 5 Engr WHA (4

were medevaced). Also the village at the

base of LZ Thunder and PF post rec hvy

casualties. Unk number dead.

12

0635

(C)

Rec rept fr Bde (SFC Gross) in ref to

CO,S3

DKK

Item #11: 3 PF WHA, 2 Irregulars WHA,

1 PF KHA and 6 VC KIA.

13

0650

(C)

Rec rept fr FAC acft: Hwy #1 in excellent

CO,S3

DKK

condition except near LZ Bronco where

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YR

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

13

cont

(c)

four culverts were blown up last night.

Robert F Woodruff

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC

14

0730

(c)

Co C 2d Plat ambush patrol closed with

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

Co at BS538825 w/neg results.

15

0735

(c)

Co D 3d Plat and E Trp 1st Plat dprt for

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

today's operations. See atchd Opn Plans

Overlay.

16

0740

(c)

Co A ambush patrols closed Co NDP, BS786

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

858.

17

0800

(c)

All unit loc remain same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

18

0835

(c)

Co A 1st Plat, vic BS782862, loc one M16A1

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

mine. Mine was loc along trail.

19

0900

(c)

Unit loc same except for Co C 3d Plat(-),

M, CO, S3

DKK

BS544817; 1st & 2d Sqd, BS537811. Co A

1st Plat, BS785862; 2d Plat, BS782862.

1st Plat E Trp and Co D 3d Plat, BS639913.

20

0955

(c)

Ref Item #19: M16A1 mine turned out to

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

be a cluster bomb (CBU).

21

1015

(c)

Aero Scouts apprehended 1 male VCS w/o ID

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

card evading vic BS734888. Extracted to

IZ Dottie for interrogation.

22

1016

(c)

Lt Bryant (Svc Plat Ldr) repts Utility

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

helicopter went down 500 M fr 4-3 pad at

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location
LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

22 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

22 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	cont	(C)	Chu Lai. Neg injuries, no major damage to helicopter. Req a replacement fr Bde.		
23	1017	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co C 3d Plat, BS539809. Co D 3d Plat & 1st Plat E Trp, BS668919.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
24	1025	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS694850, apprehended 2 male VCS, military age, evading. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
25	1030	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS692839, apprehended 1 male VCS, military age, evading. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
26	1100	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co D 3d Plat & 1st Plat E Trp, BS698909. Co C 3d Plat(-), BS544814; 1st Sqd, BS546813; 2d Sqd, BS539808.	M, CO, S3	DKK
27	1125	(C)	Co A 1st Plat loc and destroyed 1 M26A1 frag gren minus fuse.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
28	1200	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co C 3d plat(-) BS543813, 3d sqd BS545813. Trp E & 3d plat Co D BS707907.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
29	1201	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS718820 apprehended 1 male VCS, mil age, evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
30	1205	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS733824 apprehended 3	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	Cont	(C)	MAM/VCS evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
31	1207	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS743830 engaged 1 VC evading; warning shots fired & subj con- tinued to evade; results: 1 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
32	1208	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS755856 apprehended 1 MAM/VCS evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
33	1209	(C)	At 1000 hrs notified Bde of change in Aero Scouts' op for today: Aero Scouts will be working in grid square 6880 N of the river. Area appears to have a lot of movement of mil age personnel.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
34	1300	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co C 3d plat(-) BS543817, 3d sqd BS545813; E Trp & Co D 3d plat BS719912.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
35	1335	(C)	Notified Bde that Aero Scouts working w/ E Trp in sweep of grid square BS7289; after completion of sweep, Aero Scouts will work in grid square BS6880, N of river.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
36	1400	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co C 3d plat, (-) BS543814, 3d sqd BS545813.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
37	1405	(C)	At 1330 hrs Aero Scouts vic BS733891 en- gaged 1 VC evading; results: 1 VC WIA/CIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M Cont	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

Cont

(C)

Also at same loc apprehended 1 male VCS,

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

mil age, for questioning. Pers dlvr to

E Trp for interrogation. VC WIA/CIA

Medevaced.

38

1510

(C)

BG Young arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

CPT Lawson, S2, & 1LT REIGER, Comm Officer;

dprt 1530 hrs.

39

1430

(C)

Rec weather rept fr Bde.

CO, S3, S2

DKK

40

1535

(C)

At 1500 hrs Bn loc same except E Trp & Co

CO, S3

DKK

D 3d plat BS723895.

41

1541

(C)

HELIX 37 vic BS502884 obs large object on

CO, S3, Aero

DKK

road 8 ft long & 1 ft wide.

Scouts.

42

1600

(C)

Bn loc same except for Co C 3d plat closed

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

on Co loc BS538825; E Trp & Co D 3d plat

BS733892.

43

1615

(C)

Ref item #41, Aero Scouts rept object appears

to be part of a ramp from an M-113 APC.

CO, S3, M

DKK

Object is not from E Trp, who has previous-

ly worked in area.

44

1616

(C)

HELIX 37 vic BS435788 obs what appears

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

to be a camouflaged cache of equipment;

arty requested. Appr. Neg results.

45

1630

(C)

LATE ENTRY: At 1030 hrs COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr

arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by LTC Adkins;

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

Cont

(C)

dprt 1100 hrs.

CO,S3

DKK

46

1700

(C)

Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist: BS 623865,

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

621871, 623877, 625864, 622867, 598913,

B/39th Engr

DKK

600913.

47

1730

(C)

Recon plat amb patrol dprt OP GEORGE.

CO,S3,Bde

DKK

48

1800

(C)

Bn loc same except Co A BS786858; Co D 3d

CO,S3,M

DKK

plat & E Trp BS721891.

49

1826

(C)

Psyops HE Tm in spt of Co A worked 4 hrs in Bde,CO,S3

DKK

grid square BS7886 - Announcements on Re-

warde for mines & booby-traps, VC activi-

ties, Chein Hoi.

50

2000

(C)

Bn loc same except for Co A 1st plat 2d

Bde,CO,S

DKK

sqd BS788859, 2d plat 3d sqd BS781854;

Co C 3d plat 1st sqd BS539819; Recon amb

patrol BS468833; Co D 3d plat & E Trp

BS721891.

51

2050

(C)

Binh Son Dist rept PRJ will be operating

CO,S3,M

DKK

in grid square BS 5890 on 23 May 68, 0900

to 1200 hrs.

52

2100

(C)

Bn loc same SITREP neg.

CO,S3

DKK

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

53

2200

(C)

Bn loc same, SITREP neg.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

54

2234

(C)

Rec rept fr Recon: Rec M79 rd fr NE,

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor.

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

Cont

(c)

just outside perimeter. Recon fired 2 rds

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

illum w/neg results. No casualties.

55

2300

(e)

En loc same, SITREP neg.

CO,S3

DKK

56

2359

21

Bn loc same, SITREP neg.

Bde, CO, S3

OKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOZOULES. CPT ARMED

Organization or Installation

S-2/ S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

23 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

23 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(V)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
03	0122	(C)	Rec msg fr Swift Boats: Spotted fishing craft vic BS792840. Inquired about any of our units being loc near those coord. (Co A loc nearby) Swift Boat said that come fr the N to check fishing craft in case he has to fire.		
04	0127	(C)	Co B 39th Engr heard an explosion approx 200 to 300 meters fr Bunker #20. Wanted to know who was firing.		
05	0140	(C)	Monitored Advisory net: Binh Son District and Son Tinh District Hqs rec incoming mortar rounds. Notified units on LZ Dottie to be alert.	Bde, CO, Co D Co B 39th Engr	DKK
06	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
07	0235	(C)	Rec rept fr Binh Son Dist Hqs (ref Item #5): Rec 6 to 8 rounds of 81 or 82mm Mort just outside of perimeter. Also Son Tinh Dist Hqs rec approx 5 to 6 rounds 60mm Mort. Neg casualties at this time.		
08	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
09	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK

Downgraded at 3 yr. Interv
Declassified after 12 year

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 23 May 68 2400 23 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0401

(C)

Rec rept fr Bde (SFC Gross) in ref to -

CO,S3

DKK

activities in Americal Div AO: Binh Son

and Son Tinh District Hqs rec mortars.

Chu Lai rec unk nr of rockets (1 PX hit,

loc unk; 1 Mess Hall hit, loc unk; Arty

Hill hit). 8 US WHA and evacuated. Unk

nr of rkts hit the airstrip.

11

0550

(C)

Co A ambush element moving back to Co NDP.

CO,S3

DKK

12

0555

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

13

0556

(C)

Co D stand to completed at 0515 hrs.

CO,S3

DKK

Robert F Woodruff

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC

14

0709

(C)

Co C ambush element closed with Co, BS

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

538825.

15

0722

(C)

Co A conducted CA, PZ and LZ time follow:

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

1st lift - PZ 0650 hrs; LZ 0659 hrs, LZ

was cold. 2d lift - PZ 0705 hrs; LZ 0710

hrs, LZ was cold. 3d lift - PZ 0714 hrs;

LZ 0720 hrs, LZ was cold. Also see atchd

Opn Plans Overlay.

16

0745

(C)

Recon Plat ambush element closed OP, George

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

w/neg results.

17

0747

(C)

At 0627 hrs rec msg fr C&C ship, 174th

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

Avn Bn, that JP-4 fuel on LZ Dottie is

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location
LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	cont	(C)	possibly contaminated. LT Woodruff informed NCOIC of refueling pad that no refueling will take place until approved by inspection team. Inspection scheduled to take place this afternoon.		
18	0800	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS717833; 1st Plat, BS718831; 2d Plat, BS712821. Co D 3d Plat and 1st Plat E Trp, BS721877.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
19	0820	(C)	Msg fr LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr: Have a MED-CAP Tm ready at 1300 hrs today to move to Co A's loc.	S3, Medics	DKK
20	0855	(C)	Son Tinh District Hqs repts that they presently have a fix on a VC unit. Req Aero Scouts gunships. Approved.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
21	0900	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS712821; 1st & Mort Plats, BS729831. Co D 3d Plat and 1st Plat E Trp, BS693857.	M, CO, S3	DKK
22	0945	(C)	Ref Item #17, Subj: Contamination of JP4 fuel - Maj Smith, Bde TOC, stated that 23d S&T gave clearance for the use of JP4 refueling point on LZ Dottie.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK
23	0946	(C)	Msg fr Bde: Son Tinh District has clearance fr Div to utilize Aero Scouts gunships in their AO as needed for opns today.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1000

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

25

1004

(C)

Fr Co A: Have checked 50 indiv in two

CO, S3

DKK

villages; all have valid ID cards. Young

people have valid certificates.

26

1009

(C)

Co B 39th Engr rept Hwy #1 to the North

CO, S3

DKK

is clear.

27

1014

(C)

1st Plat E Trp repts neg findings, will

CO, S3

DKK

proceed to work to the NE.

28

1037

(C)

E Trp 1st Plat req permission to search

CO, S3

DKK

Lac Son (2) vic BS701899. Approved.

29

1040

(C)

Co A 2d Plat, vic BS714824, loc a tunnel

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

complex 250 meters long, 4' wide and 6'

high. Presently searching tunnel, results

to follow.

30

1100

(C)

All unit loc same except for Co D 3d Plat

M, CO, S3

DKK

and 1st Plat E Trp, BS710860.

31

1200

(C)

All unit loc same except for Co D 3d Plat

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

and 1st Plat E Trp, BS710899.

32

1300

(C)

All unit loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

33

1307

(C)

4-3 Inf MEDCAP dprt LZ Dottie to Co A

CO, S3, Co A

DKK

loc vic BS712821.

34

1340

(C)

Ref Item #28: Co A repts finding 12 one

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

lb blocks TNT, 7' of time fuse, 3 blast-

ing caps in tunnel.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A. J. LIPPEARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lippeardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

23 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

23 May 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1400

(C)

All unit loc remain same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

36

1412

(C)

E Trp 1st Plat w/3d Plat Co D completed

CO, S3

DKK

search of hamlet vic BS701899. Found 2

flags and one document w/picture of bang-

alore torpedo. Starting to return to LZ

Dottie at this time.

37

1431

(C)

At 1410 hrs Aero Scouts, vic BS684804,

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

engaged 1 VC male evading. Results: 1

VC KIA.

38

1432

(C)

Aero Scouts, vic BS683810, engaged 2 VC

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

evading resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/

CIA. CIA extracted to LZ Dottie for

interrogation.

39

1440

(C)

Aero Scouts, vic BS685803, apprehended 1

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

male VC evading. Extracted to LZ Dottie

for interrogation.

40

1515

(C)

Col Galloway, ADC, arrived LZ Dottie.

Bde

DKK

Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr.

Departed 1530 hrs.

41

1516

(C)

Trp E 1st Plat, vic BS662878, repts rec

Bde, M, CO, S3

DKK

10-15 rounds sniper fire. Returned M79

and SA fire. Presently deploying 3d Plat

Co D to check area. Results to follow.

42

1517

Unit loc same except for Trp E, BS662878.

M, CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A. J. LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lipphardt

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

23 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

23 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1555

(C)

Rec msg fr Cpt Henderson (Bde TOC): Col

CO,S3

DKK

Henderson wants 4-3 Inf to increase am-
bushes along Hwy #1 starting tonight.

44

1618

(C)

Trp E 1st Plat and 3d Plat Co D closed

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

IZ Dottie.

45

1619

(C)

Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS711819; M,CO,S3

DKK

1st Plat, BS729831; 2d Plat, BS712821.

46

1650

(C)

Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist: BS623865;

Bde,M,CO,S3,

DKK

BS623879; BS474864; BS623867; BS481879;

Recon Plat,

DKK

BS487874; BS6114895; BS611885; BS611889.

Co B 39 Engr

DKK

47

1715

(C)

Recon Plat ambush element dprt OP George.

CO,S3

DKK

48

1758

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, all units in NDP.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

49

1850

(C)

Co A rec sniper fire (4-6 rounds) fr vic

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

BS719825. Returned 81mm and arty along

w/SA fire. Neg casualties, neg assessments.

50

1900

(C)

All units neg Sitrep except for Co A, as

CO,S3

DKK

reported; loc remain same.

51

1940

(C)

Ambush loc: Recon Plat element, BS449

Bde,M,CO,S3

DKK

864. Co C 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS545828. Co

A 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS719825; 1st Sqd 2d

Plat, BS698812.

52

2000

(C)

Co D 1st Sqd 2d Plat, dprt IZ Dottie for

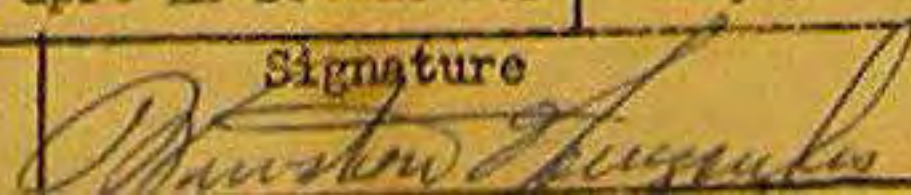
CO,S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature



Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	Location LZ DOTTIE BS629854	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 23 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 23 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	cont	(C)	ambush position vic BS619849.		
53	2030	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1905 hrs Col Henderson, Bde Cmdr, called LTC Adkins: Co B will return tomorrow (24 May) to LZ Dottie. Wants them employed along Hwy #1. Use sqds, plats or whatever LTC Adkins desires to cover the highway.		
54	2038	(C)	Call fr Maj Smith, Bde TOC: C&C Ship at 0700 hrs; Utility at 1000 hrs. Utility will be late because of a CA, also utility will depart at 1500 hrs for CA.	CO,S3	DKK
55	2045	(C)	Co D ambush element now in position, BS 622849.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
56	2055	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
57	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
58	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
59	2320	(C)	Co A req Dustoff for 2 US WHA. At approx 2310 hrs Co A rec 2 incoming rounds of M79 fire fr vic BS711818 approx 200 M fr perimeter. Dustoff completed 2350 hrs. Indiv WHA: SP4 Roger T Schmidt & SP4 Paul D Shumake.	Bde,M,CO,S3, Sl,Dustoff	DKK
60	2355	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for Co A as rept in Item #59, loc remain same.	Bde	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 24 May 68

2400 24 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(u)

Journal Opened

2

0100

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

3

0200

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

DKK

4

0300

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

5

0400

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

DKK

6

0500

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

7

0501

(c)

Co D rept Stand-To completed 0500 hrs.

8

0600

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

DKK

9

0630

(c)

Co A amb closed NDP at this time.

10

0635

(c)

Co D amb closed LZ DOTTIE at this time.

11

0703

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

12

0740

(c)

Co A 1st & 2d plat dprt NDP, BS711819, on

CO,S3

DKK

asg mission.

13

0750

(c)

Recon plat 3d sqd amb element closed on

CO,S3

DKK

OP GEORGE w/neg results.

Robert F Woodruff

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC

14

0801

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc changes as fol: Co A

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

(-) BS711819, 1st plat BS717827, 2d plat

BS714825; Co C 2d sqd 2d plat BS538825(closed

on LZ BUFF 0800 hrs).

Downgraded at 3 yr. Interval
Declassified after 12 years.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A J Lipphardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

0810

(c)

Co A rept vic BS713824 found 5 40mm ctg

CO,S3

DKK

containers in empty hut. Area checked w/

neg results.

16

0815

(c)

Aero Scouts spotted AW psn vic BS701828.

CO,S3,Co A

DKK

17

0830

(c)

AO ext req fr Bde for 241800 to 271800 H

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

May 68 as fol: Fr AO boundary vic BS683-

800 E to AO boundary vic BS727800.

18

0832

(c)

At 0814 hrs CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO, req

S3, Aero Scouts DK

info relayed to Aero Scouts as fol: Ref

op on 23 May 68, element credited w/47 en

KIA.

19

0833

(c)

At 0830 hrs PF element rept thru Binh Son

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

Dist Adv 1 VC Plat setting ambs vic BS

619897 & 620902. 1st plat E Trp & 1st

plat Co D presently moving to these loc.

20

0858

(c)

At 0850 hrs Aero Scout Plat apprehended 1

CO,S3,Bde

DKK

VCS evading vic BS720819. Also rec ground

fire.

21

0900

(c)

Aero Scouts vic BS715818 apprehended 1 VCS

CO,S3,Bde

DKK

evading.

22

0902

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

23

0910

(c)

Aero Scouts rept dlvr 6 VCS to Co A loc,

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

BS711819. 1 VCS apprehended at BS755834.

5 VCS apprehended at BS715818.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

0934

(C)

Engr rept Hwy 1 cleared fr LZ DOTTIE to

CO,S3

DKK

N Bridge. Still working towards S Bridge.

25

0940

(C)

Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat dprt LZ DOT-

CO,S3

DKK

TIE to conduct op, ref item #19.

26

0953

(C)

At 0914 hrs Bn Aid Stn req DUSTOFF for 2

CO,S3

DKK

US w/high temp (fr Co D). Completed 0943.

27

0958

(C)

At 0954 hrs Aero Scouts rept rec SA fire

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

fr vic BS720819. Results presently unk.

28

1002

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same, except Co A 1st

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

plat loc BS716823.

29

1003

(C)

At 0940 Co A rept 1 VC CIA at BS725819

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

informs of 15 VC w/wpns in that gen area.

30

1037

(C)

At 0945 hrs rec info fr Binh Son Dist Adv

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

VC moving to BS620902, 619897 & 613906 w/

R/Rifle & gren.

31

1058

(C)

Co A req DUSTOFF for 3 US WHA by booby-

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

trap vic BS718819. DUSTOFF completed

Dustoff Con-

1122 hrs. Casualties as fol: REED (Arty

trol

RTO) Routine; frag wounds in body.

HOLBROOK (Payops Tm) Urgent. Line #103,

Co A; severe foot injury. Also receiving

minor wounds were Co A line nrs 66,74,79,

133,180 & HHC indiv - PERKY.

32

1117

Co D 2d plat w/E Trp 1st plat loc BS622908.

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A J Lippardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 May 68

2400

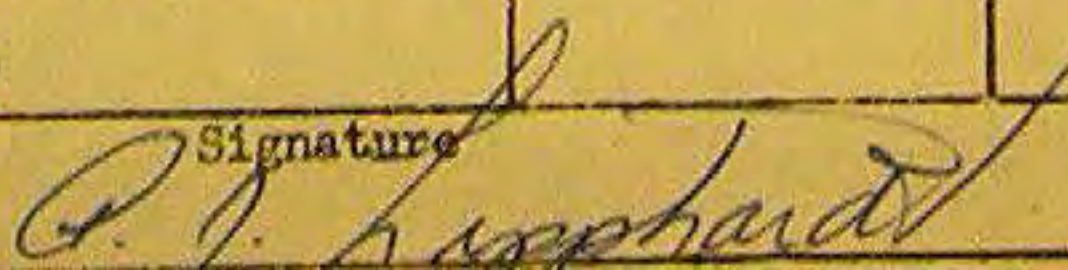
24 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1153	(C)	At 1135 hrs Co B dprtd LZ BRONCO enroute by convoy to LZ DOTTIE.	CO,S3	DKK
34	1204	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 1st plat BS718814.	CO,S3,Bde,M	DKK
35	1215	(C)	At 1100 hrs rec results fr Aero Scout op w/Co A: At 0859, BS720829, rec SA fire; neg results. At 0950 hrs rec SA fire & ret fire resulting in 1 VC KIA. At 1100 hrs engaged 1 VC evading vic BS722815 resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
36	1222	(C)	Co A 1st plat rept loc BS729818.	CO,S3,M	DKK
37	1225	(C)	At 1220 hrs Co A 1st plat, BS720816, rec AW & SA fire w/neg casualties; also found & destroyed 1 M26 hand gren, booby-trapped, at BS717818 & one bouncing Betty mine.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
38	1258	(C)	Rec casualty rept & mine/booby trap rept fr Co A. Info relayed to Bde & Bn S-1.	CO,S3	DKK
39	1304	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 1st plat BS729818; Co D 2d plat w/E Trp 1st plat BS626900.	CO,S3,M	DKK
40	1329	(C)	Co A 1st plat BS725815 maneuvering; 2d plat blocking.	CO,S3,M	DKK
41	1330	(C)	At 1320 hrs Co B closed on LZ DOTTIE; neg incidents during convoy.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

24 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

24 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

1334

(C)

Co D CO, CPT Gonzalez, rept monks vic BS

CO,S3,M

DKK

626900 stated that VC were at this loc at

0700 hrs this morning & dprt NE towards

Binh Son.

43

1357

(C)

Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat closed on

CO,S3

DKK

LZ DOTTIE w/neg results.

44

1358

(C)

At 1341 hrs BG Young, ADC, arr LZ DOTTIE;

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

met & briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn CO; dprt

1402 hrs, enroute to LZ BRONCO.

45

1402

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

46

1425

(C)

Co A 1st plat engaged 1 VC evading vic

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

BS713819 resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA.

VC Medevaced (wounded in L hip), completed

1450 hrs.

47

1445

(C)

COL Henderson, Bde CO, arr LZ DOTTIE; met

CO,S3

DKK

& briefed by LTC Adkins; dprt 1455 hrs.

48

1503

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

49

1515

(C)

At 1458 hrs Telecon between CPT Henderson,

CO,S3,M

DKK

Bde, SDO, & SFC Propios, Bn SDNCO, ref AO

ext ref item #17. Appr for 241800 to

270700 H May 68.

50

1539

(C)

Co A 1st plat in village vic BS720816

CO,S3,M

DKK

rept neg results. People stated 6 VC w/

wpns left village this morning.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lipphardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1550	(C)	At 1515 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 1 VCS MAM evading vic BS695845; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation. <i>A. J. Lipphardt</i> A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
52	1602	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
53	1612	(C)	Co C 3d plat BS545823.	CO, S3, M	DKK
54	1641	(C)	Co A 2d plat closed on NDP at 1615 hrs, 1st plat at BS724816 (Stay-behind amb).	CO, S3, M	DKK
55	1650	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS682897 engaged 1 VC evading resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
56	1651	(C)	At 1645 hrs Co A 1st plat vic BS715819, while searching area, found 3 rds 7.62mm & 3 expended 7.62mm ctg; also, at BS721- 818 found 1 VC KIA w/o ID card or wpn.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
57	1702	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
58	1720	(C)	Co B rept amb element 2d & 3d plat dprt LZ DOTTIE to set amb.	CO, S3	DKK
59	1743	(C)	Co D amb element 2d plat(-) dprt LZ DOTTIE to set amb.	CO, S3	DKK
60	1752	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO, S3	DKK
61	1759	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except 2d sqd Recon plat loc BS477862.	CO, S3, M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

BS 629854
LZ DOTTIE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

1803

(C)

Co B rept amb psns: 2d plat BS611889,
613877; 3d plat BS639887, 638878; 1st plat
BS613843, 616833. Co D amb element BS
643841, 644826.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

63

1834

(C)

PF loc: BS623865, 623871, 623868, 597917,
598914, 604914; all fr Binh Son Dist.

CO, S3, M

DKK

64

1905

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

65

1911

(C)

Co A 1st plat(-) closed on NDP BS711819,
2d sqd 1st plat amb psn BS724816.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

66

1912

(C)

Son Tinh Dist rept PF Loc: BS633821, 604-
873, 649804, 654815 (will remain in loc
until further notice).

CO, S3, M; Co

DKK

B 2d plat; Co

DKK

D amb element.

67

1925

(C)

At 1906 hrs Co A rept, ref Psyops op at
BS713822: 4 hrs; Subj - Cheiu Hoi, Re-
wards for mines & booby-traps & VC activities.

CO, S3

DKK

68

1939

(C)

Rec msg fr Binh Son Dist Adv that a VC Bn
w/200 laborers w/mission to atk Refugee
Camp, Binh Son Hq, Osan Bridge & cut off
Hwy #1 ls loc as fol: BS635927, 636917;
640914 & 645921.

CO, S3, S2

DKK

69

1955

(C)

Co A 2d sqd 3d plat dprt NDP to establish
ambush.

CO, S3

DKK

70

(C)

2000

Bn SITREP neg except Co A(-) NDP rec 1 rd
M79 outside perimeter, BS711819; neg cas.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

2054

(C)

Co B rept all amb elements at asg sites.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

Co D amb element confirmed loc of amb site

as BS639842 & 639827.

72

2101

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

73

2106

(C)

CPT GOUZOULES, Bn S-5, rept fol ammo

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

turned in to US by VN at BS618887:

1 rd 60mm mort, HE

38 ea M26 hand gren

1 rd 81mm mort, HE

1 rd 57mm RR

1 ea 2-stage AP mine, type unk

4 ea M18A1 Claymore AP mine

4 ea 40mm ctg

21 ea M16A1 AP mine

240 rd .30 cal

1 rd 105mm arty (dud)

4 ea 60mm mort fuze

1/4 lb TNT

400 rd mixed sml arms ammo

3 ea arty suppl charge

1 ea US Rifle, M1, cal .30, SN 336537

(turned in at XUAN YEN TAY hamlet, BS624857)

74

2108

(C)

Co A 3d sqd 2d plat rept amb loc BS710815

CO, S3

DKK

75

2202

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

2

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

3

0115

(C)

Monitored Adv Net: Binh Son rec 1 rd 60

CO,S3

DKK

mm mort & SA fire fr just outside peri-
meter. Neg casualties.

4

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

5

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

6

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC

7

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

8

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

9

0605

(C)

Rec rept fr SFC Gross, Bde TOC NCOIC, ref

CO,S3

DKK

activity in Div AO: Co A 3/21 Inf had

some probing action between 2145 & 0105

hrs, resulting in 12 VC KIA, unk US cas.

LZ WEST, LZ ROSS, & LZ CENTER rec unk nr

mort or rkts, results unk. Co B 4/21 Inf

rec 3 bursts AW fire & 4 rds mort or sat-

chel charge, results unk. Co A 4/3 Inf

rec 1 rd fr M79 w/neg results & neg cas.

At 0535 hrs Binh Son rec 1 mort rd w/neg

results & neg casualties.

Downgraded at 3 yr. Intern
Declassified after 12 year

10

0655

(C)

Co C 3d plat 2d sqd new loc BS553839.

CO,S3,M

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0657

(C)

Co D 2d plat amb closed LZ DOTTIE at 0657 hrs.

CO,S3,M

DKK

Robert F Woodruff

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

12

0715

(C)

Co C amb patrol closed with Co, BS538823,

CO,S3,M

DKK

w/neg results.

13

0716

(C)

Co A amb patrol closed with Co, BS711819,

CO,S3,M

DKK

w/neg results.

14

0717

(C)

Co D 1st plat amb patrol closed LZ UPTIGHT

CO,S3,M

DKK

w/neg results.

15

0722

(C)

1st plat E Trp dprt on asg mission (See

CO,S3,M

DKK

Op Overlay).

16

0725

(C)

At 0655 hrs Recon amb patrol closed OP

CO,S3,M

DKK

GEORGE w/neg results.

17

0800

(C)

Bn loc same except Co B 1st & 2d plat BS

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

625877, 3d plat BS614839.

18

0815

(C)

Co B/39th Engr vic BS614895 came across a

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

road block consisting of tree limbs & rub-

ble; area possibly mined.

19

0900

(C)

Bn loc same except for Co A 1st plat BS

CO,S3,M

DKK

726816, 2d plat BS625829; Co D 3d plat

BS570844; 1st plat E Trp w/Co D 3d plat.

20

0925

(C)

Swift Boats rept 2 Junks infiltrated up-

CO,S3

DKK

river last night vic BS7683. Boats can

not be found at this time. Swift Boats

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lipphardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 May 68

2400

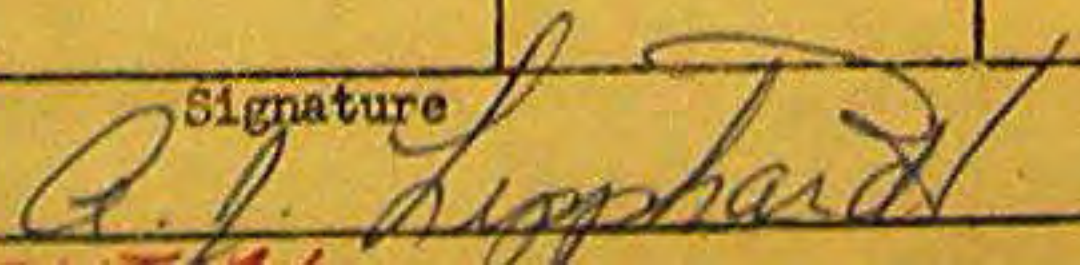
25 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont	(C)	have suggested through their channels to restrict movement of all boats in area. Results to follow.		
21	1000	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co A 1st plat BS 724820, 2d plat BS728827; Co D 3d plat & E Trp BS580854.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
22	1005	(C)	Son Tinh Dist rept PF loc as fol: BS 700780, 700750, 660780, & 650750.	CO,S3,M	DKK
23	1055	(C)	Hwy #1 is cleared N & S of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde,CO,S3,MPs	Dist
24	1100	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 1st plat BS725831.	CO,S3,M	
25	1103	(C)	Co D & E Trp term search of hamlet vic BS 580854 w/neg results (See Op Overlay).	CO,S3	
26	1110	(C)	E Trp vic BS589847 rec 1 rd M72 LAW, which impacted 20m short. Also M113 APC tripped booby-trap, possibly 155mm arty rd, res in lt damage to R rear side of APC; 1 US rec slight concussion.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
27	1115	(C)	At 0805 hrs Aero Scouts conducting aerial recon, alt 500 ft, in GS BS6181, rec 1 rd in tail boom, ricocheting into rotary section. Rtn to LZ DOTTIE for repairs.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
28	1130	(C)	Aero Scout ground element completed search of area designated for today's op w/neg results.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1200

(C)

Bn loc same except Co A 1st plat BS725831

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

30

1216

(C)

E Trp 1st plat vic BS598845 found & de-

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

stroyed 1 ea 175mm arty rd (dud).

31

1240

(C)

E Trp vic BS598837 found & destroyed 1 ea

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

3.5" rkt, HE.

32

1300

(C)

Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat BS719827;

CO, S3, M

DKK

E Trp w/Co D 3d plat enroute to LZ DOTTIE.

33

1320

(C)

E Trp & Co D 3d plat closed LZ DOTTIE.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

34

1400

(C)

Bn loc same.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

35

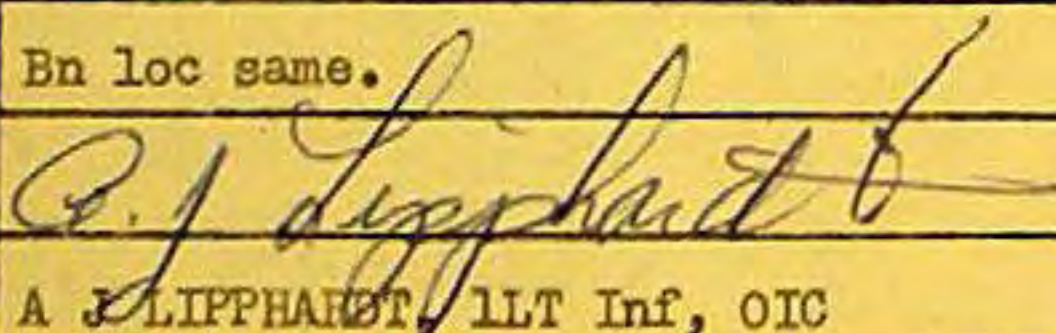
1500

(C)

Bn loc same.

CO, S3

DKK



A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf, OIC

36

1510

(C)

B/39 Engr rept possibility of opening

CO, S3, Co E

DKK

water point in Binh Son area in next 3 days.

37

1600

(C)

Bn loc same except Co A(-) BS720828, 1st

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

& 2d plat BS711819.

38

1610

(C)

Informed Binh Son Dist Hq & Son Tinh Dist

CO, S3, M

DKK

Hq of 4-3 Inf amb along Hwy #1.

39

1624

(C)

Aero Scouts vic BS502786 apprehended 5

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

MAM VCS, hiding in hedgerows.

40

1630

(C)

At 1604 hrs Aero Scouts vic BS508782 rec

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

2 rds sniper fire w/neg casualties.

41

1645

(C)

Rec PF loc as fol: BS622866, 622867,

Bde, CO, S3, M, Recon DKK

589913, 465874, 470866.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

1740

(C)

Rec PF loc fr Son Tinh Dist Hq as fol:

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

BS633821, 637821; MAJ Calhoun, Bn S3,

req that these be moved due to proximity

to Co B ambush loc.

43

1755

(C)

Rec rept fr Binh Son Dist Hq: N Bridge is

CO, S3

DKK

under mort atk (BS608904).

44

1805

(C)

SP5 Lane, Bn S5 asst, rept that indiv at

CO, S3

DKK

VIP collection pt said that there are 3 VC

w/wpns at village of DONG PHUOC(2), BS

639893.

CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf, OIC

45

1820

(C)

Rec rept fr Bde, (SP5 Felix): C&C ship

CO, S3

DKK

will arr 0700 hrs, Util & Hook at 0800 hrs.

46

1830

(C)

Co D 1st sqd 3d plat dprt LZ DOTTIE for

CO, S3

DKK

amb site.

47

1855

(C)

All units rept SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

48

1900

(C)

Recon amb element loc BS498861 (not yet

CO, S3

DKK

into pen).

49

1906

(C)

Co C rept that at BS545856, flare was

CO, S3

DKK

tripped near old ROK base. Req arty fire

on that loc. Appr.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

Z DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

1909

(C)

Co C 3d sqd 2d plat dprt Co loc, BS538825,

CO,S3

DKK

enroute to amb loc.

51

1915

(C)

At 1908 hrs Swift Boats closed in on beach

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

at BS785862; 6 or 7 VN then ran into hills

heading S, one possibly carrying wpn; req

to fire 81mm mort. Appr.

52

1919

(C)

Co C 3d sqd 2d plat rec 1 rd sniper fire

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

fr BS552830 while moving into amb psn.

Req Appr.

Req to fire 81mm mort on above coord.

53

2010

(C)

All units SITREP neg, amb loc as fol:

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

Co A 2d plat 1st sqd BS729827; Co C 2d

plat 3d sqd BS532836; Co D 3d plat 2d sqd

BS636826, 3d plat 1st sqd BS631839, 1st

plat 1st sqd BS717865; Recon Plat amb sqd

BS498861.

54

2020

(C)

Co A rept that at BS713822 local VN child

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

was killed by arty smoke rd cannister that

S5

carried out of target area. S-5 will in-

vestigate in morning and submit rept.

55

2045

(C)

Co B rept amb loc: 1st plat 1st sqd BS

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

628888, 1st plat 2d sqd BS626884. Co A

rept 1st plat 3d sqd amb loc BS715833.

56

2100

(C)

All units SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

57

2120

(C)

Co B rept additional amb loc as fol:

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

Cont

(C)

3d plat BS608838 & 608834, 2d plat BS618878.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

58

2121

(C)

Co D Bkr #2 & 3 req 1 rd illum for suspec-

CO, S3

DKK

ted movement. Rd fired w/neg results.

59

2131

(C)

Co B 2d plat amb, BS618878, rec 6 rds SA

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

fire fr W at unk range; no fire returned.

60

2135

(C)

Info rec fr Binh Son Dist Hq: Vic BS613-

CO, S3

DKK

893 on Hwy #1, MG is firing on PFs at bridge.

Fire returned w/M79 GL.

61

2137

(C)

Co D Bkr #2 rept movement to their front;

CO, S3

DKK

fired hand flare w/neg results.

62

2145

(C)

At 2030 hrs Co B 2d plat while moving to

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

amb site encountered group of 60 indiv who

identified themselves as PF element at

BS618878. 4-3 Inf TOC checked w/Binh Son

Dist Hqs to confirm plots, ref item #41.

Dist Chief stated no change in loc & no

PF unit at loc in question; possibly VC

and 4-3 Inf cleared to fire upon them.

Co B instructed to use judgement - if

could positively identify indivs as PF

do not fire; otherwise free to fire upon

unit. Results: Determined to be PF.

PFs mov W to establish amb & Co B element

set amb as planned.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON COUZOULES, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001Date
25 May 68Hour
2400Date
25 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

2200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

64

2201

(C)

At 1700 hrs fol ammo was collected fr vol

Bde, CO, S3

informants vic BS618887:

37 ea M16A1 AP mines

2,887 rds .30 cal for M1

19 ea M26A1 frag gren

2 ea 40mm ctg for M79 GL

4 ea M18A1 Claymore AP mine

400 rds mixed cal sml arms

2 ea Claymore det generator

56 rds .30 cal for carbine

70 rds 5.56mm

15,500 \$VN was paid to voluntary infor-
mants on 24 May 68.

65

2205

(C)

At 1940 hrs Co A rept Psyop Tm worked 4 1/2

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

hrs vic BS7282, Subjects: Reward for

mine & booby traps, Reward for info on VC

activities, Cheiu Hoi Program.

66

2300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

67

2301

(C)

At 2243 hrs monitored Adv Net (FM):

Quang Ngai rept tonight & tomorrow expect

atk by VC w/rkts & mort on all cities in

I Corps area; at same time, sapper units

will infiltrate cities; VC AA guns will

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GONZALEZ CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

26 May 68

Hour

2400

Date

26 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

2

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

3

0135

(C)

Rec rept fr SFC Gross, Bde SDNCO: Chu Lai

CO, S3, Co D

DKK

presently under atk.

4

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

5

0201

(C)

Rec rept fr SFC Gross that Chu Lai has rec

CO, S3

DKK

7 rds unk type rkt; damage assesment unk.

6

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

7

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

8

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC

9

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

10

0605

(C)

Rec rept fr CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO, activi-

CO, S3, S2

DKK

ties in Div AO: Chu Lai rec a total of

9 rkts of unk type; one building destroyed

3 buildings damaged. 1 US WHA & evaced,

1 US WHA(M).

11

0635

(C)

Co D 3d plat 2d sqd closed on LZ DOTTIE.

CO, S3, M

DKK

12

0655

(C)

Co A 1st plat 3d sqd closed on Co A NDP.

CO, S3, M

DKK

13

0656

(C)

Co C 2d plat 3d sqd moving to LZ BUF.

CO, S3, M

DKK

14

0701

(C)

Co D 2d plat dprt LZ DOTTIE on asg mission.

CO, S3, M

DKK

15

0713

(C)

Co C 2d plat closed on LZ BUF w/neg results.

CO, S3, M

DKK

16

0724

(C)

Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat loc BS649835.

CO, S3, M

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Downgraded At 3 yr. into
Declassified after 12 yr

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

0725

(C)

At 0700 hrs Co D last amb element closed
on LZ DOTTIE w/neg results.

CO,S3,M

DKK

18

0727

(C)

At 0615 hrs Co A last amb element closed
on Co NDP BS720828 w/neg results.

CO,S3,M

DKK

Robert F Woodruff

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC

19

0739

(C)

At 0700 hrs Co D 1st plat 1st sqd closed
on LZ UPTIGHT w/neg results.

CO,S3,M

DKK

20

0745

(C)

Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat loc BS655843.

CO,S3,M

DKK

21

0801

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A BS720828;

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

Co B(-) LZ DOTTIE, 1st plat & 2d plat BS

610885, 3d plat BS614839; Co C(-) BS538-

826, 1st plat LZ SUE BS568878; Co D(-) LZ

DOTTIE, 1st plat & 81mm mort plat LZ UP-

TIGHT, 2d plat w/1st plat E Trp BS655843;

Recon Plat(-) OP GEORGE, 3d sqd enroute to

OP GEORGE.

22

0818

(C)

Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat loc BS672838.

CO,S3,M

DKK

23

0820

(C)

Co A 2d plat rept rec AW fire at coord

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

BS728824, resulting in 1 US WHA (injured

S1

DKK

in head above L eye). DUSTOFF req & com-

pleted 0835 hrs. Injured indiv is Line nr

133; Shepard, John L.

24

0823

3d sqd Recon Plat closed OP GEORGE w/neg res.

CO,S3,M

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A J Lippardt

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

Location

IZ DOTTE
BS 629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0801

26 May 68

Hour

Date

2400

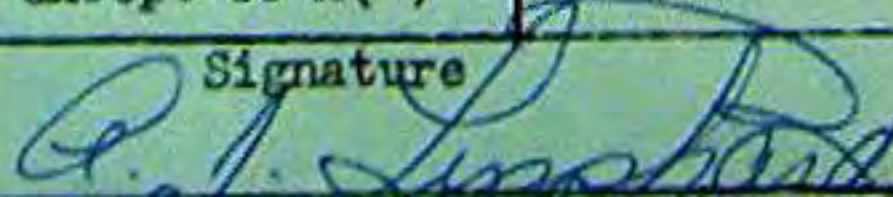
26 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0830	(C)	1 VC sampan moving vic BS787864 fr S to N; moved behind rocks & beached. 2 VC were seen moving across beach when fired upon by Swiftboat element. Keeping under surv.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
26	0902	(C)	Bn SITREP neg loc same except Co A 2d plat.	CO, S3	DKK
27	0905	(C)	At 0902 hrs Co A 2d plat found 1 spider hole vic BS728824; threw gren & searched w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
28	0917	(C)	Co A 2d plat found 1 105mm arty rd, booby-trapped; 15-20 rds AR-47 (expended); & 1 clip of 8 rds .30 cal. Destroyed in place.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
29	0935	(C)	Co B 39th Engr-Op informs Hwy 1 is clear fr S to N in 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3 All units	DKK
30	0950	(C)	Co D rept loc of maneuvering elements: 1st plat 2d sqd BS680838, 2d plat 2d sqd BS681835; Co D CP & 1st plat E Trp BS 680833.	CO, S3	DKK
31	1000	(C)	Amcal Div Arty obs acft at BS415798 saw 5 indiv carrying object; on 2d overflight indivs moved off trail carrying nothing; At BS474821 also obs bomb craters w/trails & what appeared to be tunnel entrance.	CO, S3	DKK
32	(C)	1005	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A(-)	Cont	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

26 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

26 May

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

Cont

(C)

BS729828, 1st plat BS733822, 2d plat BS

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

727824.

33

1001

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A(-) w/

CO, S3

DKK

2d plat BS733822.

34

1112

(C)

Co A 2d plat vic BS728824 found 7 rd cal

CO, S3, Bde, M

DKK

.30, 4 rds cal .30 in clip, 3 empty M1

clips, 4 expended 7.62mm (linked), 16 rds

expended 7.62mm & 1 7.62mm empty casing.

Destroyed in place.

35

1159

(C)

All units rept neg SITREP, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

36

1200

(C)

Aero Scouts checked out area as req by

CO, S3

DKK

Swiftboats w/neg results.

37

1205

(C)

At 1120 hrs Co B 2d plat vic BS619879 ap-

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

prehended 1 VN boy w/3 105mm arty rds.

Boy identified by CPT Gouzoules, Bn S5, as

a regular "trash collector" who has

brought ammo to him before as part of

VIP ammo collection program.

38

1210

(C)

Co A 2d plat vic BS731823 found & destroyed

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

1 ea 105mm arty rd (not booby-trapped) &

1 ea 500 lb bomb. Will destroy when ele-

ment clears area.

39

1250

(C)

All units rept neg SITREP, loc same; Co

CO, S3

DKK

D 2d plat & 1st plat E Trp have completed

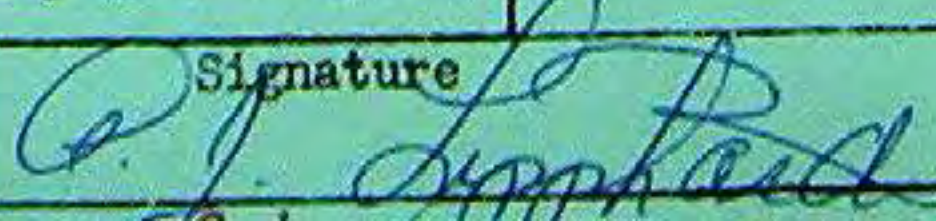
Cont

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	Cont	(C)	search of area & enroute back to LZ DOTTIE		
			w/neg results.		
40	1325	(C)	Co D 2d plat w/1st plat E Trp at BS680822.	CO,S3	DKK
41	1353	(C)	Sbmt acft req thru Bde S3 Air for Co D	CO,S3	DKK
			CA 27 May & Co A movement to LZ DOTTIE.		
42	(C)	1401	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co D 2d	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
			plat w/1st Plat E Trp loc BS665825.		
43	1440	(C)	DUSTOFF req for Recon plat at OP GEORGE;	Bde,CO,S3,SI	DKK
			For 1 US w/shrapnel wound in back. Circum-		
			stances: PF were burning brush around		
			OP GEORGE; fire bacame uncontrollable &		
			spread up the NE side of OP GEORGE. There		
			were est 15-20 secondary explosions.		
			LT Kendrix, plat ldr, moved his men to		
			opposite side of the hill into bunkers to		
			protect them fr explosions. Personnel		
			had to return to area of fire because		
			fire had encompassed several of their		
			bunkers. While fighting the fire in a		
			bunker, one man was injured. It is not		
			clear whether man rec shrapnel wound in		
			back or cut his back while jumping away		
			fr explosion. Fire now under control.		
			Damagage- 2 bunkers destroyed. DUSTOFF complete 1459 hrs.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

26 May 68

Hour

Date

2400

26 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44

1501

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co D 2d

CO,S3,M

DKK

plat w/E Trp vic BS665845.

45

1523

(C)

Ref item #43, indiv concerned named

SI

DKK

ROLLACK.

46

1525

(C)

Aero Scout Plat, 123d Avn Co apprehended

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

1 MAM VCS vic BS519887; indiv threw ob-

MP Det

ject into bushes when obs by Scouts fr

air; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interro-

gation; object thrown in bushes not found

Released at 1620 hrs as IC (Indiv age 78).

47

(C)

1601

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

48

1615

(C)

Loc changes: Co A(-) BS729827, 1st plat

CO, S3, M

DKK

BS731832, 81mm mort BS720829 (NDP).

49

1620

(C)

Ref item #38, at 1210 hrs bomb destroyed.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

50

1705

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc changes: Co A(-) BS

CO, S3, M

DKK

720828(NDP), 1st plat BS731827; Co D 2d

plat & E Trp 1st plat enroute to LZ DOTTIE.

51

1718

(C)

Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat closed on

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

LZ DOTTIE fr Op w/neg results.

52

1726

(C)

Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist Hq as fol:

CO, S3

DKK

BS623865, 615878, 436864, 611881; last

two of these not appr by MAJ Calhoun, S3.

53

1740

(C)

Co C rept rec 3 rds sniper fire on LZ SUE

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

BS668878 w/neg US casualties. Fire

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

Cont

(C)

organic mort. Neg results at this time.

54

1800

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, except Co C (item #53).

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

55

1810

(C)

Co C 3d plat enroute to asg amb site

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

found 1 dud 155mm arty % destroyed.

56

1830

(C)

At 1700 hrs Recon Plat amb element dprt

CO, S3

DKK

OP GEORGE for asg amb site.

57

1901

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C 3d plat BS745-

CO, S3, M

DKK

823; Recon 2d sqd BS488877.

58

1903

(C)

At 1730 hrs Son Tinh Dist Adv confirms

CO, S3, M

DKK

PF loc: BS633821, 638821, 633810.

59

(C)

2010

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except amb psn

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

Co C 3d plat 3d sqd BS546823; Recon plat

2d sqd BS487878.

60

2018

(C)

Co A amb element at asg loc: 2d plat 2d

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

sqd BS728824, 1st plat 2d sqd BS714826;

Co B amb elements moving to asg area.

61

2102

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co B ambs at

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

asg sites: 2d plat BS606892, 615888;

1st plat BS633894, 628884; 3d plat BS

640830, 636829; 1st sqd 81mm mort, BS

627848.

62

(C)

2204

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

63

2224

(C)

Btry A 3/18 Arty rept what looked to be

2 incoming rds outside of 1st strand of

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

Cont

(C)

wire, direction unk. Neg assessment at
this time.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

64

2230

(C)

Co B 81mm mort ambush element rec 2 gren
fr SW of their loc; returned SA fire w/
neg casualties. Reset amb 50 - 41.00 M N.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

65

2300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

66

2301

(C)

Flare Ship rept in for coastal surv op,
also coordinated w/Swiftboats.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

67

2325

(C)

D Btry/6-11 Arty on LZ UPTIGHT req DUSTOFF
for 1 US w/possible snakebite. Completed
2343 hrs.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

68

2338

(C)

Swiftboats rept one man on beach vic BS
784683; also a number of basket boats in
area. Moving in to check out.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

69

2350

(C)

Flare Ship completed mission 2344 hrs,
now returning to LZ BRONCO.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

70

2351

(C)

Swiftboats inform that the combination
Flare ship & shrimpboat coastal surv op
was highly successful. Interested in
continuing this op in the future.

CO, S3

DKK

71

2359

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

2

0040

(C)

Rec msg fr Swiftboat ref op conducted w/

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

flaeship 26 May: Swiftboat picked up 4

fishermen who were not infiltrating but

violating restricted area. Swiftboat will

attend to further disposition of these in-

divs. Violators picked up at BS784683.

3

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

4

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

5

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

6

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC

7

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

8

0550

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

9

0620

(C)

Rec rept fr CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO, on ac-

CO, S3, S2

DKK

tivities in Div AO: 3/1 Inf rec 1 incoming

gren, type unk resulting in 1 US WHA(M).

C/4-21 Inf KIA one VC.

10

0646

(C)

Co C rept 3d plat 3d sqd loc BS550824.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

11

0654

(C)

Co A 2d plat 3d sqd closed NDP 0630 hrs,

CO, S3, M

DKK

2d sqd still enroute to NDP.

12

0701

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

Downgraded at 3 yr. Interval:
Declassified after 12 years.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

13

0757

(C)

Co C rept 3d plat 3d sqd closed on LZ BUF
w/neg results.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

14

0758

(C)

At 0720 hrs Aero Scout Plat apprehended 1
VCS evading vic BS514796; extracted to LZ
DOTTIE for interrogation.

Bde, CO, S3, S2

DKK

15

0801

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3, Bde

DKK

16

0809

(C)

Co B 1st & 2d plat loc BS625890, 3d plat
BS617829.

CO, S3, M

DKK

17

0822

(C)

At 0815 hrs Recon Plat 2d sqd closed on
OP GEORGE fr amb patrol w/neg results.

CO, S3, M

DKK

18

0823

(C)

At 0810 hrs COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, w/
LTC Barker & MAJ McKnight, arr LZ DOTTIE;
met & briefed by CPT Michles. Today's op
& closing out of LZ SUE were discussed.
Dprt LZ DOTTIE 0839 hrs.

CO, S3

DKK

19

0831

(C)

At 0825 hrs Aero Scout Plat vic BS512830
engaged & KIA 1 VC evading.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

20

0850

(C)

Co D CA op, commencing 0703 hrs, term at
0845 hrs, progressed as fol:
1st lift PZ (UPTIGHT) 0703; LZ (#1) 0715
(DOTTIE) 0703; LZ (#2) 0716
(DOTTIE) 0703; LZ (#3) 0717
2d lift PZ (UPTIGHT) 0730; LZ (#1) 0739
(DOTTIE) 0730; LZ (#2) 0740

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

A J LIPPARDT, LIT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

Cont

(C)

(DOTTIE) 0730; LZ (#3) 0741

3d lift PZ (UPTIGHT) 0753; LZ (#1) 0803

(DOTTIE) 0755; LZ (#2) 0804

(DOTTIE) 0755; LZ (#3) 0804

4th lift PZ (UPTIGHT) 0832; LZ (#1) 0845

(DOTTIE) 0837; LZ (#2) 0845.

All LZs were cold. For details see atch

Sequential Airlift Schedule.

21

0849

(C)

AMCAL Div FAC dprt this area.

CO,S3

DKK

22

0850

(C)

Co B 81mm mort sqd closed on LZ DOTTIE fr

CO,S3

DKK

night amb w/neg results, except as in

item #64 dtd 26 May 68.

23

0905

(C)

Bn loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

24

0920

(C)

LTC Adkins, Bn CO, rept that during CA

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

conducted this morning, a Dolphin helicop-

ter (174th Avn #421) lost sheet of paper

with 4-3 Inf Air/ground freq & 4-3 Inf Call

sign. Paper was lost vic BS706826. 1LT

Reiger, Bn Commo Officer, informed. Req

new freq.

25

0921

(C)

At 0909 hrs Co D vic BS501832 detained 1

female VCS for questioning who states

that village chief, NUI KE is on the

blacklist and has moved to a new village

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	Cont	(C)	called VINH TUY. Woman also states there are no mines or booby-traps in area. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
26	0925	(C)	LATE ENTRY: BG Young arr LZ DOTTIE 0845 hrs; met & briefed by CPT Michles; dprt 0900 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
27	0926	(C)	Co A(-) conducted extraction to LZ DOTTIE as fol: 1st lift PZ 0850, LZ 0905 hrs 2d lift PZ 0913, LZ 0921 hrs See atch Airlift Schedule.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
28	0955	(C)	Swiftboats vic BS752852 rept checking several Junk boats in area w/neg results.	CO, S3	
29	1000	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A(-) LZ DOTTIE, 1st and mort plats BS726840; Co D(-) BS502827, 1st plat BS501826, 3d plat BS505825, mort plat BS498822.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
30	1020	(C)	Co A 1st plat vic BS728844 found a sml frag bomb rigged as booby-trap & have no blasting caps on hand. Reply fr MAJ Calhoun, Bn S3: Plat remain in loc until Engr sqd arr to destroy booby-trap.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
31	1045	(C)	Engr rept Hwy 1 cleared N & S of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
32	1100	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	DKK
33	1105	(C)	At 1058 hrs Co D 2d plat vic BS502826	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	Cont	(C)	found & destroyed 1 155mm arty rd (dud).	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
34	1106	(C)	At 1059 hrs Recon Plat rept rec 9 rds sni- per fire fr vic BS468855. Sml arms fire returned w/neg results. No casualties.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
35	1110	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS763837 apprehended 1 MAM VCS evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
36	1116	(C)	Co A 1st plat vic BS728841 found & destroyed 1 frag bomb, yellow in color, not booby- trapped.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
37	1125	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS785834 obs 3 packages along trail wrapped in poncho; req recon by fire. Appr. Neg results.	CO, S3	DKK
38	1130	(C)	Co A 1st plat vic BS728841 found & de- stroyed 3 ea 60mm mort rds (dud). Rds were not booby trapped.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
39	1150	(C)	Ref item #24, Lt Reiger, Bn Comm O, rept that Air/Ground freq has been changed to 57.20mc	CO, S3	DKK
40	1200	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
41	1248	(C)	Co A 1st plat & mort plat closed LZ NP- TIGHT.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
42	1300	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co D(-) BS502827, 1st plat BS501821, 3d plat BS497826 &	CO, S3 Cont	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	Cont	(C)	BS498826.		
43	1400	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co D(-) BS502820, 1st plat BS505815, 3d plat BS508828, mort plat BS499825.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
44	1415	(C)	Informed Binh Son & Son Tinh Districts of Co B amb sites: BS 606895, 611885, 625889, 629892, 619846, 619835, 610835.	CO, S3, M	DKK
45	1445	(C)	Between 1420-1440 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended fol VCS: 1 MAM VCS at each of the 6 loc BS 756848, 761840, 762837, 768838, 755841, 755849. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for inter- rogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
46	1510	(C)	Telecon between MAJ Calhoun, Bn S-3, & CPT Henderson, Bde SDO: 6-11 Arty req search light be moved fr LZ UPTIGHT to LZ BUF.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
47	1511	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS7398825 engaged & killed 1 VC. AJ LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf, OIC	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
48	1515	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS732825 apprehended 1 MAM VCS. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interpreter.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
49	1520	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS735828 apprehended, 1 1 MAM VCS while avading. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

1525

(C)

MG Koster arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by

Bde, CO, S3,

LTC ADkins, dprt 1543 hrs.

51

1610

(C)

Bn loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

52

1650

(C)

Rec weather rept fr Bde.

CO, S3, S2

DKK

53

1700

(C)

Bn loc same except Co D BS504812.

CO, S3, M

DKK

54

1745

(C)

Son Tinh Dist rept PF loc: BS 633821, 638-

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

821, 633810.

55

1800

(C)

Binh Son Dist rept PF loc: BS 623865,

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

589823, 588919, 610888, 608897, 477872,

Recon plat

472857. Amb at BS615878 disapproved.

Engr sqd.

DKK

CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Infantry, OIC

56

1900

(C)

Bn loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

57

2000

(C)

Bn loc same except Co C amb BS543814; Co D

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

(-) BS504815, amb sites BS503810, 502822,

509824. Co B loc to follow.

58

2045

(C)

Rec intel rept fr Binh Son Dist Hqs.

CO, S3, S2

DKK

59

2050

(C)

Co B amb sites BS606895, 611885, 619846.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

60

2051

(C)

Recon plat rept lights moving E on Hill

CO, S3

DKK

167 vic BS470850. Placed AW fire upon

lights w/neg results. No lights at this time.

Req 81mm mort afire. Appr.

61

2100

(C)

1st plat E Trp rept obs movement fwd of

CO, S3

DKK

Bkr #1; req illum; Appr.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2101	(C)	At 2053 hrs Binh Son Dist Hqs rept change in PF amb loc. Change of amb site fr BS472857 to BS472867.	CO,S3,Recon	DKK
63	2105	(C)	Co B 3d plat loc BS618834, BS609835.	Bde,CO,S3,M	OKK
64	2122	(C)	Co B 2d plat amb loc BS605891, 612886.	CO,S3,M	OKK
65	2123	(C)	Recon rept expended rds on target (6 rd 81mm mort). Results: Neg.	CO,S3	OKK
66	2125	(C)	Rec final loc of Co B amb: 1st plat BS 627893, 627890; 2d plat BS 605891, 612886; 3d plat BS610835, 618835; Mort plat BS 618845.	Bde,CO,S3.	DKK
67	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
68	2205	(C)	Monitored (M) Cap Tm to Binh Son: 48th Bn loc GS BS6699, strength - 350 VC, mission to atk Cap Tms in area, Wpns: 1 81mm mort & 6 60mm mort, 6 .30 cal MG, 4 B40 rkt.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
69	2212	(C)	Rec msg fr Son Tinh Dist: PFs will be working fr BS620820 to 600820 & S.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
70	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
71	2325	(C)	Monitored Bde net (FM): LZ BRONCO rec satchel charges.	CO,S3	DKK
72	2335	(C)	Rec rept fr CPT Holbrook: At 2230 hrs LZ BRONCO rec 5 satchel charges, believed		DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, 1LT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

Cont

(C)

to have come from Duc Pho. Charges landed

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

just short of BRONCO Main gate. Also believe

VC are heading for CARENTAN rd.

73

2359

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, S3, S2

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor.

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

2

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

3

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

4

0215

(C)

Rec IR mission rept fr SFC Gross, Bde

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

SDNCO: Emission at BS763852.

5

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

6

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC

7

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

8

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

9

0625

(C)

Co B mort plat closed LZ DOTTIE.

Bde

DKK

Robert F Woodruff

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC

10

0635

(C)

Co B 1st & 2d plat amb loc BS625884, 3d

CO,S3,M

DKK

plat amb loc BS628839.

11

0640

(C)

Co C 2d plat 1st sqd amb loc BS538810.

CO,S3,M

DKK

12

0703

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

13

0710

(C)

Co A 2d plat w/1st plat E Trp dprt IZ

CO,S3

DKK

DOTTIE on asg mission.

14

0715

(C)

Aero Scouts, 123d Avn Bn, now with Co A 2d

CO,S3

DKK

plat conducting joint op.

15

0726

(C)

(LATE ENTRY) At 0615 hrs Co D amb elements

CO,S3,M

DKK

closed on NDP w/neg results.

Downgraded at 3 yr. Interv
Declassified after 12 year

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lipphardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

0725

(C)

At 0700 hrs Co D 1st & 2d plat dprt NDP on

CO,S3

DKK

asg mission.

17

0744

(C)

Co C 1st plat 2d sqd closed on NDP w/neg

CO,S3,M

DKK

results.

18

0801

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A 2d plat w/

CO,S3,Bde,M

DKK

1st plat E Trp at BS636886; Co D(-) w/3d

plat BS505822, 1st plat BS505805, 2d plat

BS515825, mort plat BS504815 (NDP).

19

0904

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 2d plat

CO,S3,M

DKK

w/1st plat E Trp BS647896; Co B 3d plat

BS628830.

20

0917

(C)

At 0900 hrs QUANG NGAI Adv rept their ele-

Bde,CO,S3,

DKK

ment made contact near RR tracks, BS610798

S2,M

DKK

& 612801, w/unk sizw en force. Results

unk. More to follow.

21

0930

(C)

Co B 39th Engr rept Hwy 1 fr LZ DOTTIE N

CO,S3,S2

DKK

to Binh Son has been cleared.

Units

22

0950

(C)

Aero Scout enroute back to LZ DOTTIE fr

CO,S3

DKK

previously asg op w/neg results.

23

1002

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 2d plat

w/E Trp 1st plat, BS646905; Co D 2d plat

CO,S3

DKK

BS517823.

24

1014

(C)

At 1002 hrs Co B 39th Engr op informs that

Bde,CO,S3,

DKK

Hwy in 4-3 AO is cleared for US traffic.

Unit.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, Inf

Signature

A. J. Lipphardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

BS 629854

LZ DOTTIE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

1025

(C)

COL Henserson, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE; met

CO, S3, Bde

DKK

and briefed by LTC Adkins; discussed were

Today's op, progress on closing of LZ SUE,

and future ops; dprt 1040 hrs.

26

1026

(C)

At 1000 hrs Co C rept 1st plat vic BS568-

Bde, CO, S3,

DKK

878 rec 2 US injured fr CH-47B. Both indiv

Bn Surg.

DKK

will be evacuated to Chu Lai for X-Ray for

possible fractures of ribs & leg. Another

US injured 2200 hrs 27 May by falling in

hole (abrasion of forearms.) Will return

to duty.

27

1105

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co D 3d plat

CO, S3, M

DKK

BS523802.

28

1140

(C)

Co B closed on LZ DOTTIE at this time.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

29

1201

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except co D(-)

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

BS508822, 1st plat BS505805, 2d plat BS

517808, 3d plat BS502818, mort plat no

change.

30

1205

(C)

(LATE ENTRY) At 1125 hrs Div FAC Recon

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

acft obs 1 jeep & 1 2 1/2 T truck and a de-

stroyed tank, all destroyed vic BS6890

within a 2000m radius.

31

1206

(C)

(LATE ENTRY) At 1130 hrs Div FAC Recon

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

acft obs group of 8 indiv at BS778835,

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lipphardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3, Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

Cont

(C)

moving SE on trail. Aero Scouts dispatched
to investigate.

32

1208

(C)

(LATE ENTRY) At 1145 hrs, ref item #31,

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

Indivs dispersed to fol loc: BS780836,
776835 & 774834. Aero Scouts reconned area
w/neg results.

33

1230

(C)

1st plat E Trp BS646905, rept 1 veh w/jam-

CO, S3

DKK

med starter. Req change of return route
due to towing of APC. Req appr for route
NW to old ROK Base for use of flat terrain.

34

1233

(C)

At 1224 hrs Co C rept 1 US w/chills at LZ

CO, S3

DKK

BUF (BS538826); CPT Sam, Co Cmdr, believes
indiv is malingering. Will be brought
to LZ DOTTIE for Bn Surg analysis & treat-
ment if required.

35

1259

(C)

Div FAC recon acft asg to recon W boundary
of 4-3 Inf AO.

CO, S3

DKK

36

1301

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 2d plat
BS638908, 1st plat E Trp w/Co A 2d plat.

CO, S3, M

DKK

37

1316

(C)

Div FAC (Ref item #35) dprt 4-3 Inf AO

CO, S3

DKK

w/neg results on previous assignment.

38

1356

(C)

BG Young, Div ADC, arr LZ DOTTIE; met &

CO, S3, Bde

DKK

briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr; discussed

Co D CA 27 May & future ops SW of 4-3 AO.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lippardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

28 May 68

Hour

2400

Date

28 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38 Cont (C) BG Young dprt LZ DOTTIE 1410 hrs.

39 1403 (C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same except 2d plat Co

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

A w/1st plat E Trp BS633882.

40 1412 (C) Telecon between SGT Evans, Bde S3 Air NCO,

CO, S3, Aero

DKK

and SFC Propios, Bn SDNCO, re: parachute

Scouts.

coming down at BS7784 fr Navy acft. Msg

originated at Amcal Div. C&C ship dis-

patched to area along with aero scouts.

41 1415 (C) Ref item 13, Co A 2d plat & 1st plat E Trp

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

closed on LZ DOTTIE fr asg mission w/neg

results.

42 1503 (C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

A LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf, OIC

43 1525 (C) Aero Scouts apprehended 2 MAM VCS evading

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

vic BS735834; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for

interrogation.

44 1550 (C) Aero Scouts rept engaged 1 VC evading vic

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

BS774835; also apprehended for evading

1 VCS at same loc. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE

for interrogation. VC EVADING 774835 KIA

45 1600 (C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same, except Co D all

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

elements at NDP.

46 1620 (C) Rec weather rept fr Bde.

CO, S3, S2

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68.

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1625

(C)

Rec PF loc fr Son Tinh Dist Adv: BS603

CO,S2,S3

DKK

875 & 654814.

48

1647

(C)

Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist Adv as fol:

CO,S3,S2,M

DKK

BS612878, 474876, 477875, 590915, 594914,

590910, 596916.

49

1703

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

50

1735

(C)

Co B commenced movement fr LZ DOTTIE on

CO,S3

DKK

asg op.

51

1744

(C)

Recon Plat ambush element dprt OP GEORGE.

CO,S3

DKK

52

1759

(C)

All Co B elements have cleared LZ DOTTIE.

CO,S3

DKK

53

1818

(C)

Co B loc BS635837.

CO,S3,

DKK

CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf, OIC

54

1855

(C)

All elements rept neg SITREP, loc same

CO,S3

DKK

except for Co B, BS658831.

55

1930

(C)

Recon plat amb element loc BS474849. Also

CO,S3

DKK

rec a different PF log fr Son Tinh.

56

1935

(C)

Co D amb loc: 1st plat 1st squad BS514-

816, 2d plat 1st sqd BS526806.

57

1955

(C)

All units SITREP neg, loc same except

CO,S3

DKK

Co B vic BS652831.

58

2010

(C)

Co C 3d plat 2d sqd amb loc BS545827.

CO,S3,M

DKK

59

2100

(C)

Co B rept amb loc as fol: 1st plat 3d sqd

CO,S3,M

DKK

BS648831, 2d plat 2d sqd BS656827, 3d plat

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GONZALEZ, CPT AMT

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

29 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

29 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

2

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

3

0145

(C)

Rec rept fr CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO: LZ

CO,S3

DKK

BRONCO is on RED Alert after receiving

Hvy mortar rds. Details to follow.

4

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

5

0250

(C)

Rec rept fr SFC Gross, Bde SDNCO: LZ

CO,S3

DKK

BRONCO is on YELLOW Alert; have received

est 13 WHA & 1 KHA. Nr of mort rds unk.

11th Sig Bn rec 1 KHA & 6 WHA; other 7

units unk. 6 tents destroyed (3 of 11th

Sig Bn). 174th Avn rept 3 acft hit, one

of which was Bde CO's C&C ship; other 2

were Medevac ships.

6

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

7

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC

8

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

9

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

10

0620

(C)

Co B 3d plat amb patrol closed on NDP at

CO,S3

DKK

0620 hrs.

11

0635

(C)

Rec rept fr SFC Gross, Bde; final assess

Downgraded at 3 yr. Inter

Declassified after 12 yrs

ment of damages and casualties (ref item

Comb

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

Cont

(C)

nr 5): 1 KHA, 25 WHA (7 evacuated); 5

helicopters damaged as fol: 2 medivac

ships completely destroyed, 2 Primo UH-1D

w/minor damages, Bde Cmdr's C&C ship minor

damage.

12

0650

(C)

Recon amb sqd closed on OP GEORGE w/neg

CO,S3,M

DKK

results.

13

0651

(C)

Co D amb patrols closed Co D loc vic BS

CO,S3,M

DKK

507808 w/neg results.

Robert F Woodruff

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC

14

0703

(C)

Co D dprt on asg mission. See Op Overlay.

CO,S3

DKK

15

0708

(C)

Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat & E Trp

CO,S3

DKK

dprt LZ DOTTIE on asg mission. See Op

Overlay.

16

0800

(C)

Bn loc same except Co B(-) BS659831, 3d

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

plat BS667841; Co D CP BS509805, 1st plat

BS506805, 2d plat BS512810, 3d plat BS

504805, mort plat BS517808; Co C amb sqd

closed w/Co(-) BS538825; Co A 2d plat &

E Trp BS601837.

17

0820

(C)

Aero Scouts vic BS612838 rept OH-23 acft

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

at alt 5 ft rec unk amt of SA fire (no

rounds taken by acft); Co A 2d plat & E

Cont

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A J Lipphardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

Cont

(C)

Trp conducted search of area w/neg results.

18

0900

(C)

Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat & E Trp

CO,S3,M

DKK

BS609843; Co B BS673828.

19

0902

(C)

Co D 2d plat vic BS511811 found a tunnel

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

50 ft long, 4 ft wide, 5 ft high w/large

room 6x6 ft. Tunnel had one camouflaged

entrance and one airhole that had caved in.

Tunnel destroyed.

20

0940

(C)

Co D 3d plat vic BS499795 rec 6 rds SA fire

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

w/neg casualties. Presently conducting

search of area.

21

0941

(C)

Aero Scouts vic BS606851 apprehended 1

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

male VCS evading & extracted to LZ DOTTIE

for interrogation.

22

0950

(C)

Ref item #20, Co D vic BS499795 found one

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

bunker and one booby-trapped ammo can.

Tripped B/T with grappling hook; destroyed

bunker. Neg casualties.

23

1000

(C)

Bn loc same except for Co A 2d plat & E

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

Trp BS597855; Co B(-) BS673828, 3d plat

BS671843; Co D CP BS509805, 1st plat BS

507805, 2d plat BS513812, 3d plat BS500-

795, mort plat BS517808.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lipphardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1032

(C)

Rec msg fr 1LT Philips, ALO: D/6-11 Arty

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

completed move to LZ BUF (BS538825).

25

1033

(C)

Co A 2d plat vic BS600876 found 1 pr fati-

CO, S3

DKK

gues and 1 pr sandals. Hamlet appears to

have very few civilians.

26

1034

(C)

(LATE ENTRY) Ref item #19, PFC Freeman,

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

William, Co D, was in tunnel setting charge

to blow entrance; on way out indiv slipped

and fell back into tunnel. Charge exploded

causing shrapnel wounds in leg. DUSTOFF

called in.

27

1050

(C)

Aero Scouts vic BS697825 engaged 1 VC

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA.

28

1053

(C)

Aero Scouts vic BS683850 engaged 1 VC

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA.

29

1100

(C)

Bn loc same except Co B BS675843.

CO, S3, M

DKK

30

1200

(C)

Bn loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

31

1240

(C)

Bn Surgeon req medevac for 1 US (LT Car-

CO

DKK

ter, Co B) with possible pneumonia.

Completed 1305 hrs.

32

1300

(C)

Bn loc same.

CO, S3, M

DKK

33

1305

(C)

Swiftboats vic BS755870 obs 2 fishing

CO, S3, Helix, M

DKK

boats anchored in restricted area. No

Swiftboats

people of village in area. Instructed

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lippardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

Cont

(C)

to keep under surveillance and make sure

boats are abandoned; if so, destroy them.

34

1400

(C)

Bn loc same, except Co B BS691837.

CO,S3,M

DKK

35

1450

(C)

Son Tinh Dist Hq rec rept fr counter part

CO,S3

DKK

that ML13 APCs are destroying fence at

LIEN TRI(3) hamlet vic BS605875. Contacted

Co A, working in this area w/E Trp. Co A

rept 1 APC fr E Trp destroyed fence.

Notified Son Tinh Dist Hq & Co A that all

property destroyed in hamlet will be re-

paired immediately.

36

1500

(C)

Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat & E Trp

CO,S3,M

DKK

BS605875; Co B(-) BS693828, 1st & 2d plat

BS691838.

37

1530

(C)

Ref item #35, Co A rept fence has been

Son Tinh Dist

DKK

repaired, village Chief pleased. Commen-

CO,S3

DKK

cing movement back to LZ DOTTIE.

38

1556

(C)

5th Bn 46th Inf req permission to move

CO,S3,M,5-46

DKK

elements vic BS618910 fr 291800 to 300100

May 68. Appr by MAJ Calhoun, S-3.

39

1615

(C)

Bn loc same except for Co A 2d plat & E Trp

CO,S3

DKK

closed LZ DOTTIE w/neg results. Co B BS

698823; Co D BS517808.

40

1630

(C)

Binh Son Dist rept PF loc as fol:

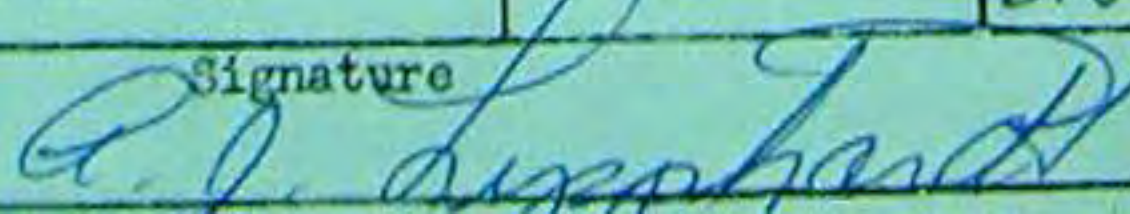
Cont

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1630

Cont

BS615878, 621872, 619882, 623865, 472866.

Bde, CO, S3, M, Recon DKK

41

1700

(C)

Bn loc same except Recon amb patrol BS

CO, S3, M

DKK

462874.

42

1808

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf, OIC.

43

1831

(C)

Rec amb loc fr Co B: 1st plat BS685825,

CO, S3, M

DKK

2d plat BS688816, 3d plat BS703816.

44

1833

(C)

At 1820 hrs Recon plat 2d sqd dprt OP

CO, S3

DKK

GEORGE to set night ambush.

45

1855

(C)

Rec PF loc fr Son Tinh Dist Adv: BS603874,

CO, S3, M

DKK

633821, 652814.

46

1900

(C)

SITREP neg, except Co C on LZ BUF BS538825

CO, S3, M

DKK

rec 1 rd sniper fore fr BS544825; returned

Bde

DKK

fire w/81mm mort. Sniper ceased fire.

47

1940

(C)

2d sqd Recon plat arr amb site BS463874.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

48

1943

(C)

Co C 2d plat 2d sqd dprt LZ BUF to set

CO, S3

DKK

night amb.

49

1955

(C)

Rec amb sites fr Co D: 1st plat 2d sqd

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

BS505804, 2d plat 1st sqd BS516817, 3d plat

1st sqd BS526805.

50

2002

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

51

2053

(C)

Rec Co C amb site 2d plat 2d sqd BS549825.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

52

2100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

[illegible]

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

2

0005

(C)

Rec rept fr SFC Gross, Bde NCOIC: moving

CO,S3

DKK

tgt vic BS772831; arty fired 3 rds 155mm

Swiftboats fired 5 rds.

3

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

4

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

5

0240

(C)

Monitored Advisor Net (FM). See atch sheet.

CO,S3

DKK

6

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

7

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC

8

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

9

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

10

0635

(C)

Co D 2d plat 1st sqd amb & 1st plat 2d sqd

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

amb & 1st plat 3d sqd amb closed NDP at

0625 hrs.

11

0640

(C)

Co B rept 1st, 2d & 3d plat amb closed

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

NDP.

12

0641

(C)

Recon plat rept 2d sqd night amb closed

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

OP GEORGE 0640 hrs.

13

0700

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

14

0701

(C)

Co C 1st plat loc BS537821.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15 0702 (C) Co D 1st plat dprt NDP 0700 hrs on asg

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

mission.

16 0720 (C) Co B 1st plat & 3d plat closed on NDP.

CO, S3, M

DKK

17 0750 (C) Co C amb patrol closed on Co loc BS538825.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

18 0800 (C) Bn loc same except Co B(-) BS698823, 1st

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

plat BS688826, 2d plat BS708823; Co D(-)

BS517808, 1st plat BS497806.

19 0820 (C) LATE ENTRY: AO ext requested 26 May 68

M

DKK

fr boundary at BS430880, W to BS420880, S

to BS420720, E to BS560720, N to BS560-

815 at AO boundary; for period 310600 May

to 051800 Jun 68.

20 0900 (C) Bn loc same except Co B 3d plat BS707820;

CO, S3, M

DKK

Co D(-) BS501789, 1st plat BS494791, 2d

plat BS506793, 3d plat BS500790.

21 0910 (C) Telecon between LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr, &

CO, S3, Co B alerted

DKK

LTC Barker, Bde XO: Op to SW has been

ted for move

postponed until further orders (possibly

2-3 days). 4-3 Inf Prepare one Co for

move to OPCON 198th Inf Bde (possibly

2-3 days). Details for move TBA.

22 0925 (C) MACV Hq, Quang Ngai, rept 1 VC Co at BS

CO, S3, S2, M

DKK

709796.

Co B

DKK

23 0950 (C) Ref item #21, MAJ Calhoun, S-3, notified

Cont

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPARD, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lippard

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 May 68

2400

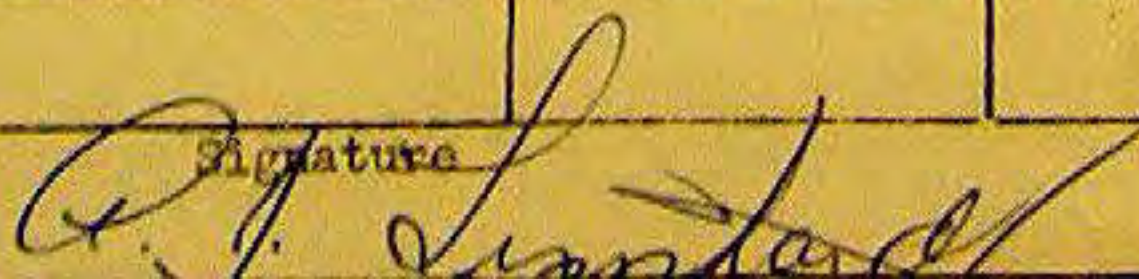
30 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	Cont	(C)	Bde that Co B has strength of 109 men. PZ loc for movement BS698825.	CO,M	DKK
24	1000	(C)	Bn loc same except Co B element moving to PZ vic BS698825.	CO,S3,Bde	DKK
25	1005	(C)	Co D 2d plat vic BS502790 found & destroyed 1 tunnel 10 ft long & 3 ft wide.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
26	1010	(C)	Aero Scouts obs 3 MAM evading vic BS745- 853; req recon by fire - approved. Results neg.	CO,S3,M	DKK
27	1023	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS745853 apprehended 2 male VCS evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
28	1024	(C)	Co C 1st plat completed movement fr LZ SUE to LZ BUF.	CO,S3,M	DKK
29	1100	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
30	1110	(C)	Hwy #1 cleared N & S of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde,CO,S3,MP Det	DKK
31	1111	(C)	Co D 2d plat vic BS500789 found 1 ammo can which they threw into well causing explosion. No casualties.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
32	1200	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
33	1204	(C)	Ref item #21, Co B 1st lift PZ time 1204 H	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
34	1225	(C)	Telecon between LTC Adkins and SFC Propios re: change of command ceremony - will be held at 1600 hrs.	S3, Units concerned.	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1301

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co D 1st

CO,S3,M

DKK

plat BS496800, 2d plat BS503796.

36

1303

(C)

Ref item #21, Co B 2d lift PZ time 1250 hr.

CO,S3,Bde

DKK

37

1340

(C)

Co B rept 3d lift completed at this time,

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

completing unit move,ref item #21.

38

1403

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

39

(C)

1426

Co C last element closed on LZ BUF at this

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

time. LZ SUE (BS568878) now officially
closed.

40

1450

(C)

Amcal Div FAC (Helix 33) dprt 4-3 Inf AO

CO,S3,S2

DKK

after conducting recon w/neg results.

41

1501

(C)

Co D SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

42

1519

(C)

BG Young, ADC, arr LZ DOTTIE to attend

change of command ceremonies; met by LTC
Adkins.

43

1540

(C)

COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE

for change of command ceremonies.

44

1550

(C)

Co D(-) BS496799, other Co D elements

Bde,CO,S3

DKK

no change.

45

1552

(C)

MG Koster, Amcal Div Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE

for change of command ceremonies; met
by LTC Adkins, out-going Bn Cmdr.

46

1607

(C)

LTC Barker, Frank A Jr, assumes command

Bde, All units

of 4th Bn 3d Inf (THE OLD GUARD).

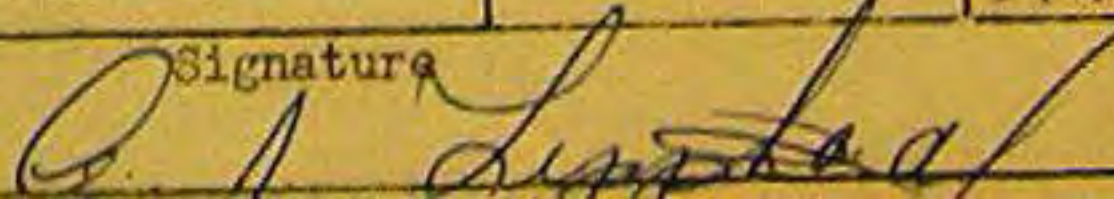
Cont

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

Location
LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46 Cont (C) Para 12B, AR 600-20. Unit order nr 16.

47 1619 (C) Util helicopter (174 Avn Bn) at vic BS Bde, CO, S3, M DKK

496800 rec 20 rds AW fire while resupplying Co D; direction of fire unk; no fire returned; no casualties; no damage to acft.

48 1625 (C) MG Koster dprt LZ DOTTIE, destination unk. Bde, CO DKK

49 1630 (C) BG Young dprt LZ DOTTIE for Duc Pho. Bde, CO DKK

50 1700 (C) Bn loc same. CO, S3 DKK

51 1730 (C) Binh Son Dist rept PF loc as fol: BS622- Bde, CO, S3, M DKK

867, 618885, 615876, 617872, 598919. 39th Engr

52 1740 (C) Son Tinh Dist Hq rept PF loc as fol: BS CO, S3, M DKK

654815, 605875, 634822.

53 1742 (C) Rec weather rept fr Bde. CO, S2 DKK

54 1815 (C) Recon amb patrol dprt OP GEORGE. CO, S3 DKK

R. J. Lipphardt
A J. LIPPHARDT, 114 Inf, OIC

55 1830 (C) Co A (loc LZ DOTTIE) found dud gren, type Bde, CO, S3 DKK

unk due to corrosion, fwd of Bkr #10.

Will destroy tomorrow.

56 1900 (C) Co D obs 11-14 VC at vic BS480809; req CO, S3 DKK

arty; appr - neg results.

57 1950 (C) Bn loc same SITREP neg. Bde, CO DKK

58 1951 (C) LATE ENTRY: At 1915 hrs Recon rept amb Bde, CO, S3 DKK

loc at BS453865.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

EARL R. MICHLES, CPT Inf

Signature

Earl R. Michles

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

31 May 68

Hour
2400

Date

31 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0045	(C)	Gun & Flare ships rept to 4-3 Inf TOC for this mornings mission.	CO,S3	DKK
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
4	0145	(C)	Gun & Flare ships off station; results of mission: Sank 35-40 sampans; engaged 2 VC along shore, est 1 en KIA; req to engage fishing boats in ocean E of mouth of river. Req denied; informed Swiftboats, req they investigate fishing boats & rept results to this TOC.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
5	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
6	0205	(C)	Rec call fr Bde (SFC Gross): IR emissions at fol loc: BS630727, 622747, 634743.	CO,S3,M	DKK
7	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
8	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC		
9	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
10	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
11	0635	(C)	Co D 1st plat 2d sqd & 1st plat 2d sqd & 2d plat 3d sqd night ambs closed NDP 0630 hrs w/neg results.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

0701

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

13

0731

(C)

Co D(-) dprt NDP BS496800 to conduct asg
mission; 1st & 3d plat loc BS493814.

CO,S3,M

DKK

14

0801

(C)

Co C & D SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

15

0810

(C)

Co D 2d plat vic BS499808 apprehended 1 VCS
evading. w/o ID card, age 30-40; presently
being interrogated by VN interpreter.

Bde,CO,S3,M

DKK

16

0820

(C)

Co C 3d sqd 3d plat closed on NDP (LZ BUFR)
fr night amb w/neg results.

CO,S3,M

DKK

17

0845

(C)

Co D(-) w/2d plat BS490807, 1st plat BS
486815, 3d plat BS486813, mort plat BS
493803.

CO,S3,M

DKK

18

0901

(C)

Co D & C SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

19

0920

(C)

Co B 39th Engr-Op rept Hwy #1 open fr LZ
DOTTIE to Binh Son.

CO,S3,Units

DKK

concerned.

20

0928

(C)

COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE;
met & briefed by LTC Barker, Bn Cmdr; CPT
Michles briefed on today's ops; Bde Cmdr
dprt 0951 hrs.

CO,S3

DKK

21

1004

(C)

Co C & D SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

22

1020

(C)

Co C 2d plat 2d sqd loc BS546818.

CO,S3,M

DKK

23

1058

(C)

Co B 39th Engr-Op rept Hwy #1 now open
in southern 4-3 Inf AO.

CO,S3,MP Det

DKK

24

1103

(C)

Co C & D SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LEPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lepphardt

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1103	(C)	Co C 1st & 2d plat dprt LZ BUF on asg mission. See Op Overlay.	CO,S3	DKK
26	1201	(C)	Co D & Co C SITREP neg; Co C 1st plat BS 546826, 2d plat BS545815.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
27	1254	(C)	Co C 2d plat at BS555823 detained 2 VCS evading & hiding in tunnel. Will extract to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
28	1300	(C)	Co C & D SITREP neg; Co C 1st plat BS555-832, 2d plat BS555832, 2d plat 2d sqd BS 544865.	CO,S3,M	DKK
29	1301	(C)	DUSTOFF req for 1 VN girl, age 11, fr PZ LZ DOTTIE (agitation of R foot). Completed 1340 hrs.	CO	DKK
30	1331	(C)	Complete rept of Recon Plat extraction fr OP GEORGE (BS474863) to LZ DOTTIE (BS629-854): Time commenced: 1115 hrs Time completed: 1245 hrs Sorties required: 6 Total pers ext: 20	CO,S3,Bde,M	DKK
31	1347	(C)	Co C 2d plat vic BS556823 found est 700-800 lbs of rice hidden behind a false wall; also found a tax collector's book. Rice will be destroyed due to nonavailability of acct for extraction. Book to be dlvr	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

Cont

(C)

LZ DOTTIE for Intel evaluation.

32

1350

(C)

Co C 2d plat apprehended 1 VCS evading vic
BS555823; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for inter-
rogation.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

33

1402

(C)

Co D & C SITREP neg, loc same except Co C
1st plat BS555826.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

34

1408

(C)

AS-123 Avn Bn apprehended 3 VCS evading,
2 at BS438836 & 1 at BS762838.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

35

1500

(C)

Co D SITREP neg, loc same; Co C 2d plat
rec 3 rds sniper fire fr vic BS553840; fire
returned w/artty; Results unk - en fire
ceased.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

36

1525

(C)

Ref item #27, 1 VC died of unk cause at
LZ DOTTIE while being interrogated. Details
to follow pending complete examination.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

37

1528

(C)

At 1525 hrs Co C 2d plat vic BS560839
apprehended 1 VCS evading; will extract
to LZ DOTTIE.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

38

1549

(C)

C&C helicopter w/LTC Barker aboard obs &
engaged 4 V hiding in hedgerow resulting
in 1 VC KIA. Aero Scouts dispatched to
pursue 3 remaining VC while Co C 2d plat
maneuvers towards VC.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

39

1602

(C)

Co D SITREP neg, loc same; Co C ref item 28.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

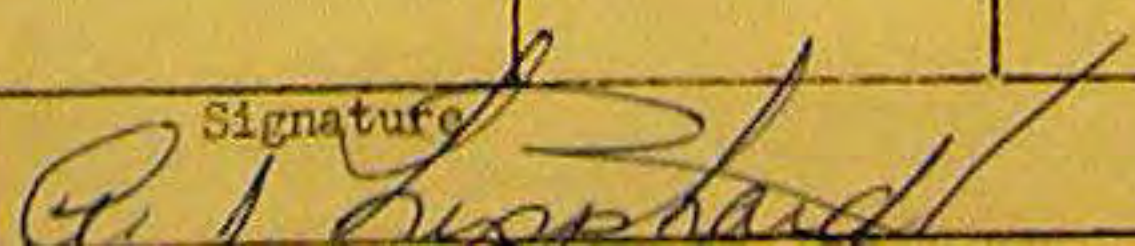
A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1612	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	S2	DKK		
41	1623	(C)	At 1617 hrs, ref item 38, C&C ship KIA 1 VC in same vic; also 1 female VC WHA/CIA. DUSTOFF req 1625 hrs, completed 1630 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
42	1637	(C)	Co C 2d plat at BS560839 apprehended 5 VCS (3 MAM; 1 male, age 17, 1 fem, age 22).	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
43	1701	(C)	Aero Scouts rifle element vic BS568878 (LZ SUE) engaged & KIA 2 VC, presently searching area further.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
44	1705	(C)	Co D SITREP neg, all elements at NDP BS 503833; Co C made contact, ref item #42; Co C(-) LZ BUF, 2d plat BS550840.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
45	1714	(C)	Aero Scout Rifle Plat in checking out 2 VC KIA, ref item 43, found 1 wearing web belt w/2 gren.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
46	1715	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist Hq as fol: BS617872, 600918; PF loc fr Son Tinh Dist: BS604874, 632822, 652814.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
47	1800	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
48	1820	(C)	Msg fr Bde: C&C ship to arr 0700 hrs to- morrow; hook & util at 0800 hrs.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT, Inf, OIC							

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature



Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

31 May 68

Hour

Date

2400

31 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

1840

(C)

Co C 2d plat(-) closed on LZ BUF.

Bde, CO, S3

DKK

50

1900

(C)

All units SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

51

1901

(C)

PF on OP GEORGE rept to Co C 3d plat that

CO, S3, M

DKK

there is a VC Co loc BS460873. Req arty.

Appr - arty firing on tgt.

52

1936

(C)

Co C 2d plat 3d sqd rec 2 bursts AW fire

CO, S3, M

DKK

fr BS555826.

53

1940

(C)

Co A 1st plat 1st sqd amb loc BS738857.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

54

2000

(C)

All units SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

55

2002

(C)

Co A 3d plat 2d sqd amb loc BS627834.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

56

2006

(C)

CPT Michles informed CPT Holbrook, Bde

CO, S3

DKK

SDO, that 2 175mm guns fr A/3-18 Arty had

moved N to Hill 54 in spt of op. It is

not known whether two 155mm guns will also
move.

57

2015

(C)

Co D amb loc: 1st plat 1st sqd BS507835,

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

2d plat 1st sqd BS498833, 3d plat 2d sqd

BS504825.

58

2020

(C)

Co C 2d plat 3d sqd amb loc BS556827.

Bde, CO, S3, M

DKK

59

2050

(C)

All units SITREP neg, loc same.

CO, S3

DKK

60

2122

(C)

Binh Son Dist rept that a truck & a jeep

are heading S on Hwy #1. Did not stop at

Binh Son. LTC Barker, Bn CO, directed

MP Det at LZ DOTTIE to stop these vehicles

Cont

DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

EARL R MICHLES, CPT Inf

Signature

Earl R. Michles

